# The zref package

# Heiko Oberdiek\* <heiko.oberdiek at googlemail.com>

### 2016/05/21 v2.26

#### Abstract

Package zref tries to get rid of the restriction in LATEX's reference system that only two properties are supported. The package implements an extensible referencing system, where properties are handled in a more flexible way. It offers an interface for macro programmers for the access to the system and some applications that uses the new reference scheme.

## Contents

1	$\mathbf{Intr}$	$\operatorname{oduction} \hspace{1cm} 4$
	1.1	Standard IATEX behaviour
	1.2	Basic idea
	1.3	Interfaces
2	Inte	rface for programmers 5
	2.1	Entities
	2.2	Property list
	2.3	Property
	2.4	Reference generation
	2.5	Data extraction
	2.6	Setup
	2.7	Declared properties
	2.8	Wrapper for advanced situations
	2.9	Counter for unique names
3	Use	r interface 10
Ĭ	3.1	Module user
	3.2	Module abspage
	3.3	Module lastpage
	0.0	3.3.1 Tests for last page
		3.3.2 Example
	3.4	Module thepage
	3.5	Module nextpage
		3.5.1 Configuration
		3.5.2 Example
	3.6	Module totpages
	3.7	Module pagelayout
	3.8	Module marks
	3.9	Module runs
	3.10	Module perpage
		Module counter
		Module titleref

 $<sup>{\</sup>rm ^*Please\ report\ any\ issues\ at\ https://github.com/ho-tex/oberdiek/issues}$ 

	3.13	Module savepos	7
	3.14	Module dotfill	8
	3.15	Module env	8
	3.16	Module xr	8
4	ToD	0 1	9
5	Exa	mple 1	9
6			2
	6.1	O Company of the comp	22
			22
			22
		1	22
	6.2		22
			22
			23
			23
			24
		V	24
		1 0	25
		1	29
		8	31
		1 1 0	34
		1 0	37
		1 11	8
			88 88
	6.3	•	00 39
	6.4		10
	6.5	1 0	11
	6.6		11 1
	6.7		1 12
	6.8	1 8	13
	6.9	1 0	ьэ [5
		1 0	15 15
	0.10		15
			16
	6 11		18
			51
			3
			53
		1 1 8	55
	0.10		55
			57
			7
			68
		·	8
			69
			69
			60
			60
			60
	6.16		60
			8
		31	8
		·	8
			39

		6.18.3 Setup	69
		6.18.4 User macros	69
	6.19	Module abspos	70
		6.19.1 Identification	70
		6.19.2 Media	73
		6.19.3 Paper	74
		6.19.4 Origin	75
		6.19.5 Header	75
		6.19.6 Body	76
		6.19.7 Footer	77
		6.19.8 Marginal notes	77
		6.19.9 Stock paper	78
	6.20	Module dotfill	78
		Module env	79
	0.21	Module env	19
7	Test		80
•	7.1	\zref@localaddprop	80
	7.2		80
	7.3	Module base	81
		Module runs	
	7.4	Module titleref	81
8	Tnat	allation	83
0			
	8.1	Download	83
	8.2	Bundle installation	83
	8.3	Package installation	83
	8.4	Refresh file name databases	84
	8.5	Some details for the interested	84
9	Cata	alogue	85
•			
10	Refe	erences	85
	Hist	ory	86
	<b>Hist</b> [2006	s <b>ory</b> 6/02/20 v1.0]	<b>86</b>
	Hist [2006 [2006	<b>Fory</b> $5/02/20 \text{ v}1.0] \dots \dots$	<b>86</b> 86 86
	Hist [2006 [2006 [2006	5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006 [2006 [2006	5/02/20 v1.0]	<b>86</b> 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2006] [2007]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2006] [2007]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007]	5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2000 [2000 [2000 [2000 [2000]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000] [2000]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/06 v2.0]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  6/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/06 v2.0]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.0]  7/05/28 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/06 v2.0]  7/05/28 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.5]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/06 v2.0]  7/05/28 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.5]  9/12/07 v2.6]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/06 v2.0]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/12/06 v2.6]  9/12/08 v2.7]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008]	Sory  5/02/20 v1.0]  5/05/03 v1.1]  5/05/25 v1.2]  5/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.0]  7/05/28 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.6]  9/12/08 v2.7]  0/03/26 v2.8]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2010] [2010] [2010]	GOTY  6/02/20 v1.0]  6/05/03 v1.1]  6/05/25 v1.2]  6/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.5]  9/12/07 v2.6]  9/12/08 v2.7]  0/03/29 v2.9]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2010] [2010] [2010]	GOTY  6/02/20 v1.0]  6/05/03 v1.1]  6/05/25 v1.2]  6/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/04/22 v1.8]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/01/206 v2.5]  0/12/06 v2.5]  0/12/07 v2.6]  0/12/08 v2.7]  0/03/26 v2.8]  0/03/29 v2.9]  0/04/08 v2.10]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010]	GOTY  6/02/20 v1.0]  6/05/03 v1.1]  6/05/25 v1.2]  6/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.5]  9/12/07 v2.6]  9/12/08 v2.7]  9/03/26 v2.8]  9/03/29 v2.9]  9/04/08 v2.10]  9/04/08 v2.10]  9/04/08 v2.10]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010] [2010]	60ry 6/02/20 v1.0] 6/05/03 v1.1] 6/05/25 v1.2] 6/09/08 v1.3] 7/01/23 v1.4] 7/02/18 v1.5] 7/04/06 v1.6] 7/04/17 v1.7] 7/04/22 v1.8] 7/05/02 v1.9] 7/05/06 v2.0] 7/05/28 v2.1] 8/09/21 v2.2] 8/10/1 v2.3] 9/08/07 v2.4] 9/12/06 v2.5] 9/12/07 v2.6] 9/12/08 v2.7] 0/03/26 v2.8] 0/03/29 v2.9] 0/04/08 v2.10] 0/04/15 v2.11] 0/04/17 v2.12]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 88 88
	Hist [2006] [2006] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2007] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2008] [2016]	GOTY  6/02/20 v1.0]  6/05/03 v1.1]  6/05/25 v1.2]  6/09/08 v1.3]  7/01/23 v1.4]  7/02/18 v1.5]  7/04/06 v1.6]  7/04/17 v1.7]  7/05/02 v1.9]  7/05/08 v2.1]  8/09/21 v2.2]  8/10/01 v2.3]  9/08/07 v2.4]  9/12/06 v2.5]  9/12/07 v2.6]  9/12/08 v2.7]  9/03/26 v2.8]  9/03/29 v2.9]  9/04/08 v2.10]  9/04/08 v2.10]  9/04/08 v2.10]	86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 86 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87 87

[2010]	)/04	1/23	v2.1	.5]																88
[2010	0/04	1/28	v2.1	6]																88
[2010	0/05	6/01	v2.1	.7]																89
[2010	0/05	5/13	v2.1	.8]																89
[2010	)/10	1/22	v2.1	.9]																89
[2011]	1/02	2/12	v2.2	20]																89
[2011]	1/03	3/18	v2.2	21]																89
[201]	1/10	0/05	v2.2	[22]																89
[201]	1/12	2/05	v2.2	23]																89
[2012]	2/04	1/04	v2.2	[24]																89
[2016	5/05	5/16	v2.2	25]																89
[2016	5/05	5/21	v2.2	[6]																90

91

### 1 Introduction

12 Index

Standard LATEX's reference system with \label, \ref, and \pageref supports two properties, the apperance of the counter that is last incremented by \refstep-counter and the page with the \label command.

Unhappily IATEX does not provide an interface for adding another properties. Packages such as hyperref, nameref, or titleref are forced to use ugly hacks to extend the reference system. These ugly hacks are one of the causes for hyperref's difficulty regarding compatibility with other packages.

### 1.1 Standard LATEX behaviour

References are created by the \label command:

```
\chapter{Second chapter}
\section{First section on page 7} % section 2.1
\label{myref}
```

Now LATEX records the section number 2.1 and the page 7 in the reference. Internally the reference is a list with two entries:

```
\verb|\r@myref| \to \{2.1\}\{7\}
```

The length of the list if fixed in the LaTeX kernel, An interface for adding new properties is missing.

There are several tries to add new properties:

**hyperref** uses a list of five properties instead of the standard list with two entries. This causes many compatibility problems with LATEX and other packages.

titleref stores its title data into the first entry in the list. LaTeX is happy because it does only see its list with two entries. The situation becomes more difficult, if more properties are added this way. Then the macros form a nested structure inside the first reference argument for the label. Expandable extractions will then become painful.

### 1.2 Basic idea

Some time ago Morten Høgholm sent me an experimental cross referencing mechanism as "expl3" code. His idea is:

```
\label_plist \rightarrow $$ \xref_dance_key{salsa}\xref_name_key{Morten}...
```

The entries have the following format:

This approach is much more flexible:

- New properties can easily be added, just use a new key.
- The length of the list is not fixed. A reference can use a subset of the keys.
- The order of the entries does not matter.

Unhappily I am not familiar with the experimental code for  $\LaTeX$  that will need some time before its first release. Thus I have implemented it as  $\LaTeX$  package without disturbing the existing  $\LaTeX$  reference system.

### 1.3 Interfaces

The package provides a generic *interface for programmers*. Commands of this interface are prefixed by \zref@.

Option user enabels the *user interface*. Here the commands are prefixed by  $\z$  to avoid name clashes with existing macros.

Then the packages provides some *modules*. They are applications for the reference system and can also be considered as examples how to use the reference system.

The modules can be loaded as packages. The package name is prefixed with **zref**-, for example:

```
\RequirePackage{zref-abspage}
```

This is the preferred way if the package is loaded from within other packages to avoid option clashes.

As alternative package zref can be used and the modules are given as options:

\usepackage[perpage,user]{zref}

# 2 Interface for programmers

The user interface is described in the next section 3.

#### 2.1 Entities

**Reference.** Internally a reference is a list of key value pairs:

```
\Z@R@myref \rightarrow \default\{2.1\} \page\{7\}
```

The generic format of a entry is:

```
\ \CORO(refname) \rightarrow \Coroname) \{ \langle value \rangle \}
```

 $\langle refname \rangle$  is the name that denoted references (the name used in \label and \ref).  $\langle propname \rangle$  is the name of the property or key. The property key macro is never executed, it is used in parameter text matching only.

**Property.** Because the name of a property is used in a macro name that must survive the .aux file, the name is restricted to letters and '@'.

**Property list.** Often references are used for special purposes. Thus it saves memory if just the properties are used in this reference that are necessary for its purpose.

Therefore this package uses the concept of *property lists*. A property list is a set of properties. The set of properties that is used by the default \label command is the *main property list*.

### 2.2 Property list

<sup>exp</sup> means that the implementation of the marked macro is expandable. <sup>exp2</sup> goes a step further and marks the macro expandable in exact two expansion steps.

```
\zref@newlist \{\langle listname \rangle\}
```

Declares a new empty property list.

```
\label{listname} $$\operatorname{\docume} {\langle listname \rangle} {\langle propname \rangle} $$ \operatorname{\docume} {\langle listname \rangle} {\langle propname \rangle} $$
```

Adds the property  $\langle propname \rangle$  to the property list  $\langle listname \rangle$ . The property and list must exist. The addition is global by  $\langle ref@addprop \rangle$  and limited to local scope by  $\langle ref@localaddprop \rangle$ . Between 2010/04/19 v2.13 and 2010/10/22 v2.19 a comma separated list of properties could be used as argument  $\langle propname \rangle$ . Since 2010/10/22 v2.19 the addition of several properties at once is supported by  $\langle ref@addprops \rangle$ .

```
\zref@addprops \{\langle listname \rangle\}\ \{\langle propname\ list \rangle\}\\zref@localaddprops \{\langle listname \rangle\}\ \{\langle propname\ list \rangle\}\
```

These macros add a comma separated list of properties  $\langle propname \ list \rangle$  to list  $\langle listname \rangle$ .  $\langle listname \rangle$  and  $\langle listname \rangle$  are Coloral separated list of properties  $\langle propname \ list \rangle$  to list  $\langle listname \rangle$ .  $\langle listname \rangle$  and  $\langle listname \rangle$  so  $\langle listname \rangle$  and  $\langle listname \rangle$  so  $\langle listname \rangle$  and  $\langle listname \rangle$  so  $\langle listname \rangle$  so  $\langle listname \rangle$  and  $\langle listname \rangle$  so  $\langle$ 

```
\zref@listexists {\langle listname \rangle} {\langle then \rangle}
```

Executes  $\langle then \rangle$  if the property list  $\langle listname \rangle$  exists or raise an error otherwise.

```
\cline{a} \cli
```

Executes  $\langle then \rangle$  if the list exists or  $\langle else \rangle$  otherwise.

```
\zref@iflistcontainsprop \{\langle listname \rangle\}\ \{\langle propname \rangle\}\ \{\langle then \rangle\}\ \{\langle else \rangle\}
```

Executes  $\langle then \rangle$  if the property  $\langle propname \rangle$  is part of property list  $\langle listname \rangle$  or otherwise it runs the  $\langle else \rangle$  part.

### 2.3 Property

This command declares and configures a new property with name  $\langle propname \rangle$ .

In case of unknown references or the property does not exist in the reference, the  $\langle default \rangle$  is used as value. If it is not specified here, a global default is used, see  $\zero(setdefault)$ .

The correct values of some properties are not known immediately but at page shipout time. Prominent example is the page number. These properties are declared with the star form of the command.

```
\zref @setcurrent {\langle propname \rangle} {\langle value \rangle}
```

This sets the current value of the property  $\langle propname \rangle$ . It is a generalization of

setting LATEX's \currentlabel.

```
\zref @getcurrent^{exp2} \{\langle propname \rangle\}
```

This returns the current value of the property (*propname*). The value may not be correct, especially if the property is bound to a page (start form of \zref@newprop) and the right value is only known at shipout time (e.g. property 'page'). In case of errors (e.g. unknown property) the empty string is returned.

Since version 2010/04/22 v2.14 \zref@getcurrent supports \zref@wrap-per@unexpanded.

```
\zref@propexists \{\langle propname \rangle\}\ \{\langle then \rangle\}
```

Calls  $\langle then \rangle$  if the property  $\langle propname \rangle$  is available or generates an error message otherwise.

```
\cline{\cline{continuous}} \cline{\cline{conti
```

Calls  $\langle then \rangle$  or  $\langle else \rangle$  depending on the existence of property  $\langle propname \rangle$ .

### 2.4 Reference generation

```
\zref@label {\langle refname \rangle}
```

This works similar to  $\label$ . The reference  $\langle refname \rangle$  is created and put into the .aux file with the properties of the main property list.

```
\zref@labelbylist {\langle refname \rangle} {\langle listname \rangle}
```

Same as  $\zref@label$  except that the properties are taken from the specified property list  $\langle listname \rangle$ .

```
\zref@labelbyprops {\langle refname \rangle} {\langle propnameA \rangle, \langle propnameB \rangle,...}
```

Same as \zref@label except that these properties are used that are given as comma separated list in the second argument.

```
\zref@newlabel \{\langle refname \rangle\} {...}
```

This is the macro that is used in the .aux file. It is basically the same as \newlabel apart from the format of the data in the second argument.

### 2.5 Data extraction

This is the basic command that references the value of a property  $\langle propname \rangle$  for the reference  $\langle refname \rangle$ . In case of errors such as undefined reference the  $\langle default \rangle$  is used instead.

The command is an abbreviation for \zref@extractdefault. As default the default of the property is taken, otherwise the global default.

Example for page references:

 $\LaTeX$ : \pageref{foobar}

zref: \zref@extract{foobar}{page}

Both \zref@extract and \zref@extractdefault are expandable. That means, these macros can directly be used in expandable calculations, see the example file. On the other side, babel's shorthands are not supported, there are no warnings in case of undefined references.

If an user interface doesn't need expandable macros then it can use  $\zref@refused$  and  $\zref@wrapper@babel$  for its user macros.

### \zref@refused $\{\langle refname \rangle\}$

This command is not expandable. It causes the warnings if the reference  $\langle refname \rangle$  is not defined. Use the  $\zref@extract$  commands inside expandable contexts and mark their use outside by  $\zref@refused$ , see the example file.

```
 \begin{tabular}{ll} $$ \zref@def@extract {$\langle cmd\rangle$} {$\langle refname\rangle$} {$\langle propname\rangle$} \\ \zref@def@extractdefault {$\langle cmd\rangle$} {$\langle refname\rangle$} {$\langle propname\rangle$} {$\langle default\rangle$} \\ \end{tabular}
```

Both macros extract the property  $\langle propname \rangle$  from the reference  $\langle refname \rangle$  the same way as macros  $\langle reflect$  and  $\langle reflect$  and  $\langle reflect$ . The result is stored in macro  $\langle reflect$ . Also  $\langle reflect$  is called to notify LATEX that the reference  $\langle refname \rangle$  is used. Added in 2011/10/04 v2.22.

Macro \zref@ifrefundefined calls arguments  $\langle then \rangle$  or  $\langle else \rangle$  dependent on the existence of the reference  $\langle refname \rangle$ .

```
\zifrefundefined \{\langle refname \rangle\} \{\langle then \rangle\} \{\langle else \rangle\}
```

Macro \zifrefundefined calls \ref@refused before executing \zref@ifrefundefined. Babel shorthands are supported in  $\langle refname \rangle$ .

```
\zref @ifref contains prop^{exp} {\langle refname \rangle} {\langle propname \rangle} {\langle then \rangle} {\langle else \rangle}
```

Test whether a reference provides a property.

#### 2.6 Setup

#### \zref@default

Holds the global default for unknown values.

#### $\zref@setdefault {\langle value \rangle}$

Sets the global default for unknown values. The global default is used, if a property does not specify an own default and the value for a property cannot be extracted.

This can happen if the reference is unknown or the reference does not have the property.

### \zref@setmainlist $\{\langle value \rangle\}$

Sets the name of the main property list. The package sets and uses  ${\tt main}.$ 

# 2.7 Declared properties

Module	Property	Property list	Default
(base)	default	main	<empty></empty>
	page	main	<empty></empty>
abspage	abspage	main	0
counter	counter	main	<empty></empty>
hyperref	anchor	main	<empty></empty>
	url		<empty></empty>
pageattr	pdfpageattr	thepage	
	pdfpagesattr	LastPage	
pagelayout <sup>1</sup>	mag	thepage	\number\mag
	paperwidth	thepage	\number\paperwidth
	paperheight	thepage	\number\paperheight
	stockwidth	thepage	\number\stockwidth
	stockheight	thepage	\number\stockheight
	pdfpageheight	thepage	\number\pdfpageheight
	pdfpagewidth	thepage	\number\pdfpagewidth
	pdfhorigin	thepage	\number\pdfhorigin
	pdfvorigin	thepage	\number\pdfvorigin
	hoffset	thepage	\number\hoffset
	voffset	thepage	\number\voffset
	topmargin	thepage	\number\topmargin
	oddsidemargin	thepage	\number\oddsidemargin
	evensidemargin	thepage	\number\evensidemargin
	textwidth	thepage	\number\textwidth
	textheight	thepage	\number\textheight
	headheight	thepage	\number\headheight
	headsep	thepage	\number\headsep
	footskip	thepage	\number\footskip
	marginparwidth	thepage	\number\marginparwidtl
	marginparsep	thepage	\number\marginparsep
	columnwidth	thepage	\number\columnwidth
	columnsep	thepage	\number\columnsep
perpage	pagevalue	perpage	0
	page	perpage	<empty></empty>
	abspage	perpage	0
savepos	posx	savepos	0
	posy	savepos	0
titleref	title	main	<empty></empty>
xr	anchor		<empty></empty>
	externaldocument		<empty></empty>
	theotype		<empty></empty>
	title		<empty></empty>
	url		<empty></empty>

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup>Module pagelayout only defines properties if the parameter exists.

### 2.8 Wrapper for advanced situations

### $\zref@wrapper@babel {...} {\langle name \rangle}$

This macro helps to add shorthand support. The second argument is protected, then the code of the first argument is called with the protected name appended. Examples are in the sources.

### \zref@wrapper@immediate {...}

There are situations where a label must be written instantly to the .aux file, for example after the last page. If the \zlabel or \label command is put inside this wrapper, immediate writing is enabled. See the implementation for module lastpage for an example of its use.

#### \zref@wrapper@unexpanded {...}

Assuming someone wants to extract a value for property bar and store the result in a macro \foo without traces of the expanding macros and without expanding the value. This (theoretical?) problem can be solved by this wrapper:

```
\zref@wrapper@unexpanded{%
  \edef\foo{%
   \zref@extract{someref}{bar}%
}%
}
```

The \edef forces the expansion of \zref@extract, but the extraction of the value is prevented by the wrapper that uses  $\varepsilon$ -TeX' \unexpanded for this purpose. Supported macros are \zref@extract, \zref@extractdefault and since version 2010/04/22 v2.14 macro zref@extractdefault.

### 2.9 Counter for unique names

Some modules (titleref and dotfillmin) need unique names for automatically generated label names.

#### \zref@require@unique

This command creates the unique counter <code>zrefQunique</code> if the counter does not already exist.

### \thezref@unique

This command is used to generate unique label names.

### 3 User interface

#### 3.1 Module user

The user interface for this package and its modules is enabled by zref's package option user or package zref-user. The names of user commands are prefixed by z in order to avoid name clashes with existing macros of the same functionality. Thus the package does not disturb the traditional reference scheme, both can be used together.

The syntax descriptions contain the following markers that are intended as hints for programmers:

babel Babel shorthands are allowed.

robust macro.

exp Expandable version:

- robust, unless the extracted values are fragile,
- no babel shorthand suport.

exp2 Expandable like exp and:

• expandable in exact two steps.

The basic user interface of the package without modules are commands that mimic the standard LATEX behaviour of \label, \ref, and \pageref:

Similar to **\label**. It generates a label with name  $\langle refname \rangle$  in the new reference scheme.

Without optional argument similar to \ref, it returns the default reference property. This property is named default:

```
\zref{x} \equiv \zref[default]{x}
```

```
\protect\ \protect \protect\ \prot
```

Convenience macro, similar to \pageref.

$$\zpageref{x} \equiv \zref[page]{x}$$

```
\zrefused \{\langle refname \rangle\}^{\text{babel}}
```

Some of the user commands in the modules are expandable. The use of such commands do not cause any undefined reference warnings, because inside of expandable contexts this is not possible. However, if there is a place outside of expandable contexts,  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{refused}}$  is strongly recommended. The reference  $\ensuremath{\mathsf{refname}}$  is marked as used, undefined ones will generate warnings.

### 3.2 Module abspage

With the help of package atbegshi a new counter abspage with absolute page numbers is provided. Also a new property abspage is defined and added to the main property list. Thus you can reference the absolute page number:

```
Section \zref{foo} is on page \zpageref{foo}. This is page \zref[abspage]{foo} of \zref[abspage]{LastPage}.
```

The example also makes use of module lastpage.

### 3.3 Module lastpage

Provides the functionality of package lastpage [3] in the new reference scheme. The label LastPage is put at the end of the document. You can refer the last page number with:

```
\label{lastPage} $$ \operatorname{Qextract}(\operatorname{LastPage}) (+ \operatorname{CerefOrefused}(\operatorname{LastPage})) $$
```

or

```
\zpageref{LastPage} (module user)
```

Since version 2008/10/01 v2.3 the module defines the list LastPage. In addition to the properties of the main list label LastPage also stores the properties of this list LastPage. The default of this list is empty. The list can be used by the user to add additional properties for label LastPage.

#### 3.3.1 Tests for last page

Since version 2010/03/26 v2.8 the macros \zref@iflastpage and \ziflastpage were added. They test the reference, whether it is a reference of the last page.

```
\zref@iflastpage^{exp} {\langle refname \rangle} {\langle then \rangle} {\langle else \rangle}
```

Macro \zref@iflastpage compares the references  $\langle refname \rangle$  with  $\langle LastPage \rangle$ . Basis of the comparison is the value of property abspage, because the values are different for different pages. This is not ensured by property page. Therefore module abspage is loaded by module lastpage. If both values of property abspage are present and match, then  $\langle then \rangle$  is executed, otherwise code  $\langle else \rangle$  is called. If one or both references are undefined or lack the property abspage, then  $\langle else \rangle$  is executed.

Macro \zref@iflastpage is expandable, therefore \zref@refused should be called on  $\langle refname \rangle$  and  $\langle LastPage \rangle$ .

### \ziflastpage $\{\langle refname \rangle\}$ $\{\langle then \rangle\}$ $\{\langle else \rangle\}$

Macro  $\$  has the same function as  $\$  but adds support for babel shorthands in  $\$  and calls  $\$  however macro  $\$  flastpage is not expandable.

### 3.3.2 Example

```
1 (*example-lastpage)
 2 %<<END_EXAMPLE
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
 4 \documentclass{report}
6 \newcounter{foo}
7 \renewcommand*{\thefoo}{\Alph{foo}}
9 \usepackage{zref-lastpage,zref-user}[2016/05/21]
10
11 \makeatletter
12 \zref@newprop{thefoo}{\thefoo}
13 \zref@newprop{valuefoo}{\the\value{foo}}
14 \zref@newprop{chapter}{\thechapter}
15 \zref@addprops{LastPage}{thefoo,valuefoo,chapter}
16 \makeatother
17
18 \newcommand*{\foo}{%
    \stepcounter{foo}%
19
   [Current foo: \thefoo]%
20
21 }
22
23 \begin{document}
24 \chapter{First chapter}
25 Last page is \zref{LastPage}.\\
26 Last chapter is \zref[chapter]{LastPage}.\\
27 Last foo is \zref[thefoo]{LastPage}.\\
28 Last value of foo is \zref[valuefoo]{LastPage}.\\
```

- 29 \foo
- 30 \chapter{Second chapter}
- 31 \foo\foo\foo
- 32 \chapter{Last chapter}
- 33 \foo
- 34 \end{document}
- 35 %END\_EXAMPLE
- 36 (/example-lastpage)

### 3.4 Module thepage

This module thepage loads module abspage, constructs a reference name using the absolute page number and remembers property page. Other properties can be added by adding them to the property list thepage.

```
\zthepage \{\langle absolute\ page\ number\rangle\}
```

Macro  $\$  is basically a  $\$  in the reference name is yield by the  $\$  absolute page number $\$ . If the reference is not defined, then the default for property page is used.

```
\cline{Continuous constraints} \cline{Continuous constraints
```

Macro \zref@thepage@name returns the internal reference name that is constructed using the  $\langle absolute\ page\ number \rangle$ . The internal reference name should not be used directly, because it might change in future versions.

```
\zrefQthepage^{exp} {\langle absolute\ page\ number\rangle} \zrefQthepageQrefused {\langle absolute\ page\ number\rangle}
```

#### 3.5 Module nextpage

### \znextpage

Macro \znextpage prints \thepage of the following page. It gets the current absolute page number by using a label. There are three cases for the next page:

- 1. The next page is not known yet because of undefined references. Then \zunknownnextpagename is used instead. The default for this macro is the default of property page.
- 2. This page is the last page. Then \znonextpagename is used. Its default is empty.
- 3. The next page is known, then **\thepage** of the next page is used (the value of property **page** of the next page).

#### 3.5.1 Configuration

The behaviour can be configured by the following macros.

\zunknownnextpagename \znonextpagename

If the next page is not known or available, then \znextpage uses these name macros as default. \zunknownnextpagename is used in case of undefined references. Default is the value of property page of the next page (\thepage). Module thepage is used.

Macro \znonextpagename is used, if the next page does not exists. That means that the current page is last page. The default is empty.

```
\znextpagesetup {\langle unknown \rangle} {\langle no next \rangle} {\langle next \rangle}
```

Acording to the case (see \znextpage) macro \znextpage calls an internal macro with an argument. The argument is either \thepage of the next page or one of \zunknownnextpagename or \znonextpagename. These internal macro can be changed by \znextpagesetup. It expects the definition texts for these three cases of a macro with one argument. The default is

 $\znextpagesetup{#1}{#1}{#1}$ 

### 3.5.2 Example

```
37 (*example-nextpage)
38 %<<END EXAMPLE
39 \documentclass{book}
41 \usepackage{zref-nextpage}[2016/05/21]
42 \znextpagesetup
43 {\thepage}% next page is unknown
44 {\thepage\ (#1)}% this page is last page
45 {\thepage\ $\rightarrow$ #1}% next page is known
46 \renewcommand*{\znonextpagename}{last page}
47
48 \usepackage{fancyhdr}
49 \pagestyle{fancy}
50 \fancyhf{}
51 \fancyhead[LE,RO]{\znextpage}
52 \fancypagestyle{plain}{%
   \fancyhf{}%
53
   \fancyhead[LE,RO]{\znextpage}%
54
55 }
57 \begin{document}
58 \frontmatter
59 \tableofcontents
60 \mainmatter
61 \chapter{Hello World}
62 \clearpage
63 \section{Last section}
64 \end{document}
65 %END_EXAMPLE
66 (/example-nextpage)
```

### 3.6 Module totpages

For the total number of pages of a document you need to know the absolute page number of the last page. Both modules abspage and lastpage are necessary and automatically enabled.

\ztotpages<sup>exp</sup>

Prints the total number of pages or 0 if this number is not yet known. It expands to an explicit number and can also used even in expandable calculations (\numexpr) or counter assignments.

### 3.7 Module pagelayout

The module defines additional properties for each parameter of the page layout that is effective during page shipout. The value of length parameters is given in sp without the unit as plain number.

Some parameters are specific for a class (e.g. stockwidth and stockheight for class memoir) or the TEX engine like pdfTEX. If the parameter is not available, then the property will not be defined. The default value of the property is the current setting of the parameter.

The module thepage is loaded that generates a label for each page. The properties of module pagelayout are added to the property list thepage of module thepage.

List of properties:

parameter	property	remarks
\mag	mag	
\paperwidth	paperwidth	
\paperheight	paperheight	
\stockwidth	stockwidth	class memoir
\stockheight	stockheight	class memoir
\pdfpagewidth	pdfpagewidth	pdfTEX, Lua $TEX$
\pdfpageheight	pdfpageheight	$pdfT_{E}X$ , $LuaT_{E}X$
\pdfhorigin	pdfhorigin	$pdfT_{E}X$ , $LuaT_{E}X$
\pdfvorigin	pdfvorigin	$pdfT_EX$ , Lua $T_EX$
\hoffset	hoffset	
\voffset	voffset	
\topmargin	topmargin	
\oddsidemargin	oddsidemargin	
\evensidemargin	evensidemargin	
\textwidth	textwidth	
\textheight	textheight	
\headheight	headheight	
\headsep	headsep	
\footskip	footskip	
$\mbox{\mbox{}{marginparwidth}}$	marginparwidth	
\marginparsep	marginparsep	
\columnwidth	columnwidth	
\columnsep	columnsep	

### \zlistpagelayout

At the end of document the page layout parameter for each page are printed into the .log file if macro \zlistpagelayout is called before \end{document} (preamble is a good place).

### 3.8 Module marks

ToDo.

#### 3.9 Module runs

Module runs counts the LATEX runs since last .aux file creation and prints the number in the .log file.

\zruns<sup>exp</sup>

Prints the total number of LATEX runs including the current one. It expands to an explicit number. Before begin{document} the value is zero meaning the .aux file is not read yet. If a previous .aux file exists, the value found there increased by one is the new number. Otherwise \zruns is set to one. LATEX runs where the .aux files are not rewritten are not counted (see \nofiles).

### 3.10 Module perpage

With \@addtoreset or \numberwithin a counter can be reset if another counter is incremented. This do not work well if the other counter is the page counter. The page counter is incremented in the output routine that is often called asynchronous somewhere on the next page. A reference mechanism costs at least two LATEX runs, but ensures correct page counter values.

At the of a new page counter  $\langle counter \rangle$  starts counting with value  $\langle reset \rangle$  (default is 1). The macro has the same syntax and semantics as  $\mbox{MakePerPage}$  of package perpage [5]. Also perpage of package footmisc [1] can easily be simulated by

\zmakeperpage{footnote} % \usepackage[perpage]{footmisc}

If footnote symbols are used, some people dislike the first symbol †. It can easily be skipped:

\zmakeperpage[2]{footnote}

\thezpage counter zpage

If the formatted counter value of the counter that is reset at a new page contains the page value, then you can use \thezpage, the page number of the current page. Or counter zpage can be used, if the page number should be formatted differently from the current page number. Example:

```
\newcounter{foobar}
\zmakeperpage{foobar}
\renewcommand*{\thefoobar}{\thezpage-\arabic{foobar}}
% or
\renewcommand*{\thefoobar}{\roman{zpage}-\arabic{foobar}}}
```

 $\zunmakeperpage {\langle counter \rangle}$ 

The reset mechanism for this counter is deactivated.

#### 3.11 Module counter

This option just add the property counter to the main property list. The property stores the counter name, that was responsible for the reference. This is the property hyperref's \autoref feature uses. Thus this property counter may be useful for a reimplementation of the autoref feature, see the section 4 with the todo list.

#### 3.12 Module titleref

This option makes section and caption titles available to the reference system similar to packages titleref or nameref.

```
\ztitleref \{\langle refname \rangle\}^{\text{babel}}
```

Print the section or caption title of reference  $\langle refname \rangle$ , similar to \nameref or \titleref.

```
\ztitlerefsetup \{key_1 = value_1, key_2 = value_2, ...\}
```

This command allows to configure the behaviour of module titleref. The following keys are available:

```
title = \langle value \rangle
```

Sets the current title.

#### stripperiod=true|false

Follow package nameref that removes a last period. Default: true.

#### expand=true|false

Package \titleref expands the title first. This way garbage and dangerous commands can be removed, e.g. \label, \index.... See implementation section for more details. Default is false.

```
cleanup={...}
```

Hook to add own cleanup code, if method expand is used. See implementation section for more details.

### 3.13 Module savepos

This option supports a feature that pdfTEX provides (and X±TEX). pdfTEX is able to tell the current position on the page. The page position is not instantly known. First the page must be constructed by TEX's asynchronous output routine. Thus the time where the position is known is the page shipout time. Thus a reference system where the information is recorded in the first run and made available for use in the second run comes in handy.

```
\zsavepos \{\langle refname \rangle\}
```

It generates a reference with name  $\langle refname \rangle$ . The reference stores the location where  $\z$ savepos is executed in properties posx and posy.

```
\zsaveposx \{\langle refname \rangle\}
\zsaveposy \{\langle refname \rangle\}
```

Same as  $\z$  except that only the x or y component of the position is stored. Since 2011/12/05 v2.23.

```
\zposx^{exp} \{\langle refname \rangle\}\ \zposy^{exp} \{\langle refname \rangle\}\
```

Get the position as number. Unit is sp. Horizontal positions by \zposx increase from left to right. Vertical positions by \zposy from bottom to top.

Do not rely on absolute page numbers. Because of problems with the origin the numbers may differ in DVI or PDF mode of pdfTEX. Therefore work with relative values by comparisons.

Both \zposx and \zposy are expandable and can be used inside calculations (\setcounter, \addtocounter, package calc, \numexpr). However this property prevents from notifying LATEX that the reference is actually used (the notifying is not expandable). Therefore you should mark the reference as used by \zrefused.

This module uses pdfT<sub>E</sub>X's \pdfsavepos, \pdflastxpos, and \pdflastypos. They are available in PDF mode and since version 1.40.0 also in DVI mode.

### \zref@savepos

Macro \zref@savepos performs the first part of \zsavepos by calling \pdfsavepos (if .aux files are writable).

Thus \zsavepos is basically \zref@savepos followed by \zref@label-bylist{\refname\}{savepos}. If \TeXXeTstate is detected and enabled, \savepos also adds \zref@savepos at the end to support \beginR where the whatits are processed in reverse order. The property list savepos contains the properties posx and posy.

### 3.14 Module dotfill

#### \zdotfill

This package provides the command \zdotfill that works similar to \dotfill, but can be configured. Especially it suppresses the dots if a minimum number of dots cannot be set.

### 

This command allows to configure the behaviour of **\zdotfill**. The following keys are available:

#### $min = \langle count \ value \rangle$

If the actual number of dots are smaller than  $\langle count \ value \rangle$ , then the dots are suppressed. Default: 2.

### $unit = \langle dimen \ value \rangle$

The width of a dot unit is given by  $\langle dimen\ value \rangle$ . Default: 0.44em (same as the unit in  $\backslash dotfill$ ).

#### $dot = \langle value \rangle$

The dot itself is given by  $\langle value \rangle$ . Default: . (dot, same as the dot in \dotfill).

### 3.15 Module env

This module defines two properties envname and envline. They remember the name of the environment and the line number at the start of the environment.

#### 3.16 Module xr

This package provides the functionality of package xr, see [8]. It also supports the syntax of xr-hyper.

### $\zexternaldocument * [\langle prefix \rangle]^{babel} {\langle external\ document \rangle} [\langle url \rangle]$

See \externaldocument for a description of this option. The found labels also get a property externaldocument that remembers  $\langle external\ document \rangle$ . The standard reference scheme and the scheme of this package use different name spaces for reference names. If the external document uses both systems. Then one import

statement would put the names in one namespace and probably causing problems with multiple references of the same name. Thus the star form only looks for \newlabel in the .aux files, whereas without star only \zref@newlabels are used.

In the star form it tries to detect labels from hyperref, titleref, and ntheorem. If such an extended property from the packages before cannot be found or are empty, they are not included in the imported reference.

Warnings are given if a reference name is already in use and the item is ignored. Unknown properties will automatically be declared.

If the external references contain **anchor** properties, then we need also a url to be able to address the external file. As default the filename is taken with a default extension.

```
\zxrsetup \{key_1 = value_1, key_2 = value_2, ...\}
```

The following setup options are available:

**ext:** It sets the default extension.

**tozreflabel:** Boolean option. The found references are imported as zref labels. This is enabled by default.

**toltxlabel:** Boolean option. The found references are imported as LATEX labels. Packages nameref, titleref and class memoir are supported.

**urluse:** Boolean option. If enabled, then a URL is stored in a macro and the macro is put in property 'urluse'. The URL is not put in property 'url'. The purpose is to save T<sub>F</sub>X memory.

verbose: Boolean option. List the imported labels in the .log file. Default is false.

#### \zref@xr@ext

If the  $\langle url \rangle$  is not specified in  $\zrefQexternaldocument$ , then the url will be constructed with the file name and this macro as extension.  $\xrefQext$  is used if hyperref is loaded, otherwise pdf.

### 4 ToDo

Among other things the following issues are left for future work:

• Other applications: autoref, hyperref, ...

# 5 Example

```
67 \( \frac{\text{*example}} \)
68 \( \documentclass{\text{book}} \)
69
70 \( \usepackage[ngerman]{\text{babel}}\)
71
72 \( \usepackage[savepos, \text{totpages}, \text{titleref}, \dotfill, \counter, \user]{\text{zref}} \)
73
```

Chapters are wrapped inside \ChapterStart and \ChapterStop. The first argument #1 of \ChapterStart is used to form a label id chap:#1. At the end of the chapter another label is set by \zref@wrapper@immediate, because otherwise at the end of document a deferred write would not be written, because there is no page for shipout.

Also this example shows how chapter titles can be recorded. A new property chaptitle is declared and added to the main property list. In **\ChapterStart** the current value of the property is updated.

```
74 \makeatletter
         75 \zref@newprop{chaptitle}{}
        76 \zref@addprop{main}{chaptitle}
         78 \newcommand*{\ChapterStart}[2]{%
         79 \cleardoublepage
                         \def\current@chapid{#1}%
        80
                          \zref@setcurrent{chaptitle}{#2}%
        81
                          \chapter{#2}%
         83
                          \zlabel{chap:#1}%
        84 }
         85 \newcommand*{\ChapterStop}{%
                         \cleardoublepage
                           \verb|\zref@wrapper@immediate{||}|
         87
                                 \label{locality} $$ \vec{Q} \Rightarrow \vec{C} \Rightarrow \vec
         88
        89 }%
        90 }
\ChapterPages calculates and returns the number of pages of the referenced chap-
        91 \newcommand*{\ChapterPages}[1]{%
        92 \zrefused{chap:#1}%
        93 \zrefused{chapend:#1}%
        94 \number\numexpr
                                 \zref@extract{chapend:#1}{abspage}%
        95
                                 -\zref@extract{chap:#1}{abspage}%
        96
        97
                                  +1\relax
       98 }
        99 \makeatother
    100 \begin{document}
As exception we use \makeatletter here, because this is just an example file that
also should show some of programmer's interface.
    101 \makeatletter
    102
    103 \frontmatter
    104 \zlabel{documentstart}
    105
    106 \begin{itemize}
    107\item
    108 The frontmatter part has
    109 \number\numexpr\zref@extract{chap:first}{abspage}-1\relax
    110 ~pages.
    111 \item
    112 Chapter \zref{chap:first} has \ChapterPages{first} page(s).
    113 \item
    114 Section \zref{hello} is on the
                           \ifcase\numexpr
    115
                                \zref@extractdefault{hello}{page}{0}%
    116
                                -\zref@extractdefault{chap:first}{page}{0}%
    117
                                 +1\relax
    118
                                ??\or first\or second\or third\or forth\fi
    119
    120 ~page inside its chapter.
    121 \item
    122 The document has
    123 \zref[abspage]{LastPage} pages.
    124 This number is \ifodd\ztotpages odd\else even\fi.
    126 The last page is labeled with \zpageref{LastPage}.
    127 \item
```

```
128 The title of chapter \zref{chap:next} %
129 is ``\zref[chaptitle]{chap:next}''.
130 \end{itemize}
131
132 \tableofcontents
133
134 \mainmatter
135 \ChapterStart{first}{First chapter}
136
```

The user level commands should protect babel shorthands where possible. On the other side, expandable extracting macros are useful in calculations, see above the examples with \numexpr.

```
137 \section{Test}
138 \zlabel{a"o}
139 Section \zref{a"o} on page
140 \zref@wrapper@babel\zref@extract{a"o}{page}.
141
142 Text.
143 \newpage
144
145 \section{Hello World}
146 \zlabel{hello}
147
148 \ChapterStop
149
150 \ChapterStart{next}{Next chapter with \emph{umlauts}: "a"o"u"s}
151
```

Here an example follows that makes use of pdfTEX's "savepos" feature. The position on the page is not known before the page is constructed and shipped out. Therefore the position ist stored in references and are available for calculations in the next LATEX compile run.

```
152 The width of the first column is
153 \the\dimexpr \zposx{secondcol}sp - \zposx{firstcol}sp\relax,\\
154 the height difference of the two baselines is
155 \the\dimexpr \zposy{firstcol}sp - \zposy{secondline}sp\relax:\\
156 \begin{tabular}{ll}
157 \zsavepos{firstcol}Hello&\zsavepos{secondcol}World\\
158 \zsavepos{secondline}Second line&foobar\\
159 \end{tabular}
160
```

With \zrefused IATEX is notified, if the references are not yet available and IATEX can generate the rerun hint.

```
161 \zrefused{firstcol}
 162 \zrefused{secondcol}
 163 \zrefused{secondline}
 164
 165 \ChapterStop
Test for module \dotfill.
 166 \ChapterStart{dotfill}{Test for dotfill feature}
 167 \newcommand*{\dftest}[1]{%
 168 #1&
 169
     [\makebox[{#1}]{\dotfill}]&
 170 [\makebox[{#1}]{\zdotfill}]\
 172 \begin{tabular}{rll}
 173 & [\verb|\dotfill|] & [\verb|\zdotfill|]\\
 174 \dftest{0.43em}
 175 \dftest{0.44em}
 176 \dftest{0.45em}
 177 \dftest{0.87em}
```

178 \dftest{0.88em}

```
179 \dftest{0.89em}
180 \dftest{1.31em}
181 \dftest{1.32em}
182 \dftest{1.33em}
183 \end{tabular}
184 \ChapterStop
185 \end{document}
186 \( /example \)
```

### 6 Implementation

### 6.1 Package zref

### 6.1.1 Identification

```
187 (*package)
188 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
189 \ProvidesPackage{zref}
190 [2016/05/21 v2.26 A new reference scheme for LaTeX (HO)]%
```

#### 6.1.2 Load basic module

191 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]

Abort package loading if zref-base could not be loaded successfully. 192 \@ifundefined{ZREF@base@ok}{\endinput}{}

#### 6.1.3 Process options

Known modules are loaded and the release date is checked.

```
193 \def\ZREF@temp#1{%
194 \DeclareOption{#1}{%
     \AtEndOfPackage{%
195
       \RequirePackage{zref-#1}[2016/05/21]%
196
197
     }%
198 }%
199 }
200 \ZREF@temp{abspage}
201 \ZREF@temp{counter}
202 \ZREF@temp{dotfill}
203 \ZREF@temp{hyperref}
204 \ZREF@temp{lastpage}
205 \ZREF@temp{marks}
206 \ZREF@temp{nextpage}
207 \ZREF@temp{pageattr}
208 \ZREF@temp{pagelayout}
210 \ZREF@temp{runs}
211 \ZREF@temp{savepos}
212 \ZREF@temp{thepage}
213 \ZREF@temp{titleref}
214 \ZREF@temp{totpages}
215 \ZREF@temp{user}
216 \ZREF@temp{xr}
217 \ProcessOptions\relax
218 \langle /package \rangle
```

### 6.2 Module base

### 6.2.1 Prefixes

This package uses the following prefixes for macro names:

**\zref@:** Macros of the programmer's interface.

```
\ZREF@: Internal macros.
                   \Z@L@listname: The properties of the list \langle listname \rangle.
                   \Z@D@propname: The default value for property \langle propname \rangle.
                   \Z@E@propname: Extract function for property (propname).
                   \Z@X@propname: Information whether a property value for property \( \lambda propname \)
                        is expanded immediately or at shipout time.
                   \Z@C@propname: Current value of the property \langle propname \rangle.
                   \Z@R@labelname: Data for reference \langle labelname \rangle.
                   \ZREF@org@: Original versions of patched commands.
                   \z: For macros in user land, defined if module user is set.
                   The following family names are used for keys defined according to the keyval
                   package:
                   ZREF@TR: Setup for module titleref.
                   6.2.2 Identification
                    219 (*base)
                    220 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                    221 \ProvidesPackage{zref-base}%
                    222 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module base for zref (HO)]%
                   6.2.3 Utilities
                    223 \RequirePackage{ltxcmds}[2010/12/02]
                    224 \RequirePackage{infwarerr}[2010/04/08]
                    225 \RequirePackage{kvsetkeys}[2010/03/01]
                    226 \RequirePackage{kvdefinekeys}[2010/03/01]
                    227 \RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2010/04/01]
    \ZREF@name Several times the package name is used, thus we store it in \ZREF@name.
                    228 \def\ZREF@name{zref}
                    229 \lower \ \ \
                    230 \RequirePackage{makerobust}[2006/03/18]%
   \ZREF@Robust
                    231 \def\ZREF@Robust#1#2{%
                         232
                    233
                         \afterassignment\ZREF@temp
                         #1#2%
                    234
                    235 }%
                    236 }{%
   \ZREF@Robust
                    237 \def\ZREF@Robust#1{%
                         \protected#1%
                    239 }%
                    240 }
\ZREF@IfDefinable
                    241 \def\ZREF@IfDefinable#1#2#3{%
                    242 \ensuremath{\texttt{Qifdefinable}\{\#1\}}{%
                         \ZREF@Robust{#2}#1#3%
                    243
                    244 }%
                    245 }
```

```
\ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX \ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX is used as help message text in error messages.
                       246 \def\ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX{Update pdfTeX.}
      \ifZREF@found The following switch is usded in list processing.
                       247 \newif\ifZREF@found
        \ZREF@patch Macro \ZREF@patch first checks the existence of the command and safes it.
                       248 \def\ZREF@patch#1{%
                       249 \ltx@IfUndefined{#1}{%
                            \ltx@gobble
                       250
                       251
                           }{%
                             \expandafter\let\csname ZREF@org@#1\expandafter\endcsname
                       252
                             \csname #1\endcsname
                       253
                             \ltx@firstofone
                       254
                       255 }%
```

### 6.2.4 Check for $\varepsilon$ -T<sub>E</sub>X

256 }

The use of  $\varepsilon$ -TEX should be standard nowadays for LATEX. We test for  $\varepsilon$ -TEX in order to use its features later.

```
257 \ltx@IfUndefined{eTeXversion}{%
258 \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
259
      Missing support for eTeX; package is abandoned%
260
261
      Use a TeX compiler that support eTeX and enable eTeX \%
262
     in the format.%
263 }%
264 \endinput
265 }{}%
266 \RequirePackage{etexcmds}[2007/09/09]
267 \ifetex@unexpanded
268 \else
    \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
      Missing e-TeX's \string\unexpanded.\MessageBreak
270
271
      Add \string\RequirePackage\string{etexcmds\string} before %
272
      \string\documentclass%
273 }{%
      Probably you are using some package (e.g. ConTeXt) that \%
274
      redefines \string\unexpanded%
275
    }%
276
    \expandafter\endinput
277
278 \fi
```

#### 6.2.5 Auxiliary file stuff

We are using some commands in the <code>.aux</code> files. However sometimes these auxiliary files are interpreted by  $\LaTeX$  processes that haven't loaded this package (e.g. package xr). Therefore we provide dummy definitions.

```
279 \RequirePackage{auxhook}
280 \AddLineBeginAux{%
281 \string\providecommand\string\zref@newlabel[2]{}%
282 }
```

\ZREF@RefPrefix

283 \def\ZREF@RefPrefix{Z@R}

\zref@newlabel For the implementation of \zref@newlabel we call the same internal macro \@newl@bel that is used in \newlabel. Thus we have for free:

• \Z@R@labelname is defined.

- LATEX's check for multiple references.
- LATEX's check for changed references.

```
284 \ZREF@Robust\edef\zref@newlabel{%
    \noexpand\@newl@bel{\ZREF@RefPrefix}%
286 }
```

#### 6.2.6 Property lists

\zref@newlist Property lists are stored as list of property names enclosed in curly braces. \zref@newlist creates a new list as empty list. Assignments to property lists are global.

```
287 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@newlist#1{%
    \zref@iflistundefined{#1}{%
     \@ifdefinable{Z@L@#1}{%
289
290
      \global\expandafter\let\csname Z@L@#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
291
      \PackageInfo\ZREF@name{New property list: #1}%
292
     }%
293 }{%
294
      \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
       Property list `#1' already exists%
295
296
     }\@ehc
297
    }%
298 }
```

\zref@iflistundefined \zref@iflistundefined checks the existence of the property list #1. If the property list is present, then #2 is executed and #3 otherwise.

```
299 \def\zref@iflistundefined#1{\%
300 \t \mathbb{Z}_{2}\
301 }
```

\zref@listexists \zref@listexists only executes #2 if the property list #1 exists and raises an error message otherwise.

```
302 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@listexists#1{%
303 \zref@iflistundefined{#1}{%
      \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
305
       Property list `#1' does not exist%
306
     }\@ehc
307 }%
308 }
```

\zref@iflistcontainsprop

\zref@iflistcontainsprop checks, whether a property #2 is already present in a property list #1.

```
309 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@iflistcontainsprop#1#2{%
310 \zref@iflistundefined{#1}{%
      \ltx@secondoftwo
311
   }{%
312
      \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
313
      \expandafter\in@
314
315
      \csname#2\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
316
      \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname Z@L@#1\endcsname}%
      \csname ltx@\ifin@ first\else second\fi oftwo\endcsname
317
318 }%
319 }
```

\zref@listforloop

```
320 \def\zref@listforloop#1#2{%}
   \zref@listexists{#1}{%
321
     \expandafter\expandafter\@tfor
322
323
     \expandafter\expandafter\zref@prop
     \expandafter\expandafter:%
324
```

```
\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter=%
                     325
                            \csname Z@L@#1\endcsname
                     326
                     327
                            \do{\%}
                             \begingroup
                     328
                     329
                              \escapechar=-1 %
                     330
                              \edef\x{\endgroup
                     331
                                \def\noexpand\zref@prop{%
                     332
                                 \expandafter\string\zref@prop
                                }%
                     333
                              }%
                     334
                             ١x
                     335
                             #2\zref@prop
                     336
                           }%
                     337
                     338
                          }%
                     339 }
                    \zref@addprop adds the properties #2 to the property list #1, if the property is
    \zref@addprops
                    not already in the list. Otherwise a warning is given.
                     340\ \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@addprops\#1\#2\{\%
                          \zref@listexists{#1}{\%}
                     341
                            \comma@parse{#2}{%
                     342
                             \zref@propexists\comma@entry{%
                     343
                              \zref@iflistcontainsprop{#1}\comma@entry{%
                     344
                                \PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
                     345
                                 Property `\comma@entry' is already in list `#1'%
                     346
                     347
                                }%
                     348
                              }{%
                     349
                                \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                     350
                                \expandafter\g@addto@macro
                     351
                                \verb|\csname| Z@L@#1\\expandafter\\endcsname|
                                \expandafter{\csname\comma@entry\endcsname}%
                     352
                              1%
                     353
                             }%
                     354
                             \ltx@gobble
                     355
                     356
                     357
                          }%
                     358 }
                    \zref@addprop adds the property #2 to the property list #1, if the property is
     \zref@addprop
                    not already in the list. Otherwise a warning is given.
                     359 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@addprop#1#2{%
                          \zref@listexists{#1}{\%}
                     360
                            \zref@propexists{#2}{%
                     361
                             \zref@iflistcontainsprop{#1}{#2}{%
                     362
                              \PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
                     363
                                Property `#2' is already in list `#1'%
                     364
                              }%
                     365
                     366
                             }{%
                     367
                               \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                     368
                              \expandafter\g@addto@macro
                              \csname Z@L@#1\expandafter\endcsname
                     369
                              \expandafter{\csname#2\endcsname}%
                     370
                             1%
                     371
                           1%
                     372
                     373 }%
                     374 }
\zref@localaddprops
                     375 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@localaddprops#1#2{\%
                          \zref@listexists{#1}{%
                     376
                     377
                            \comma@parse{#2}{%
                             \zref@propexists\comma@entry{%
                     378
```

```
\zref@iflistcontainsprop{#1}\comma@entry{%
                    379
                               \PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
                    380
                                Property `\comma@entry' is already in list `#1'%
                    381
                    382
                    383
                             }{%
                    384
                               \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                               \verb|\expandafter|| ltx@LocalAppendToMacro||
                    385
                    386
                               \csname Z@L@#1\expandafter\endcsname
                               \expandafter{\csname\comma@entry\endcsname}%
                    387
                             }%
                    388
                            }%
                    389
                            \ltx@gobble
                    390
                          }%
                    391
                    392
                         }%
                    393 }
\zref@localaddprop
                    394 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@localaddprop#1#2{%
                         zref@listexists{#1}{%}
                    396
                          \zref@propexists{\#2}{\%}
                    397
                            \zref@iflistcontainsprop{#1}{#2}{%
                    398
                             \verb|\PackageWarning\ZREF@name{||}|
                               Property `#2' is already in list `#1'%
                    399
                             }%
                    400
                    401
                            }{%
                             \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                    402
                    403
                             \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                    404
                             \csname Z@L@#1\expandafter\endcsname
                    405
                             \expandafter{\csname#2\endcsname}%
                    406
                            }%
                    407
                          }%
                         }%
                    408
                    409 }
                    410 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdf@strcmp}{%
    \zref@delprop
                         \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@delprop{%
                    411
                          \verb|\ZREF@delprop\gdef|
                    412
                         }%
\zref@localdelprop
                         \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@localdelprop{%
                          \ZREF@delprop\def
                    416
                         }%
  \ZREF@delprop
                    417
                         \def\ZREF@delprop#1#2#3{%
                    418
                          \zref@listexists{#2}{%
                    419
                            \begingroup
                             \escapechar=-1 %
                    420
                             \def\ZREF@param{#3}%
                    421
                    422
                             \@onelevel@sanitize\ZREF@param
                    423
                             \toks@{}\%
                             \expandafter\expandafter\zREF@@delprop
                    424
                    425
                             \csname Z@L@#2\endcsname!%
                    426
                            \expandafter\endgroup
                    427
                            \expandafter#1\csname Z@L@#2\expandafter\endcsname
                    428
                            \expandafter{%
                             \theta \times \theta
                    429
                            }%
                    430
                          }%
                    431
                    432 }%
```

```
\ZREF@@delprop
                       \def\ZREF@@delprop#1{%
                   433
                         \verb|\expandafter\ZREF@@@delprop\expandafter{\string#1}#1%|
                   434
                   435 }%
\ZREF@@@delprop
                   436
                       \def\ZREF@@@delprop#1#2{%
                   437
                         \ifx#2!%
                   438
                          \def\ZREF@temp{#1}%
                   439
                          \@onelevel@sanitize\ZREF@temp
                   440
                   441
                          \ifx\ZREF@param\ZREF@temp
                   442
                           \verb|\toks@\expandafter{||}|
                   443
                             \the\expandafter\toks@\csname#1\endcsname
                   444
                           }%
                   445
                   446
                          \expandafter\ZREF@@delprop
                   447
                   448
                   449
                       }%
                   450 }{%
    \zref@delprop
                       \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@delprop{%
                   451
                        \ZREF@delprop\xdef
                   452
                   453 }%
\zref@localdelprop
                       \verb|\ZREF@Robust\def\zref@localdelprop{||}{%}
                   454
                         \ZREF@delprop\edef
                   455
                   456 }%
  \ZREF@delprop
                       \def\ZREF@delprop#1#2#3{%
                   457
                         \zref@listexists{\#2}{\%}
                   458
                          \def\ZREF@param{#3}%
                   459
                          \verb|\edge| ZREF@SavedEscapechar{\the\escapechar}| % \\
                   460
                          \escapechar=-1 %
                   461
                          \expandafter#1\csname Z@L@#2%
                   462
                   463
                          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname{%
                           \expandafter\expandafter\ZREF@@delprop
                   464
                   465
                           \csname Z@L@#2\endcsname!%
                   466
                          }%
                   467
                          \verb|\color=\ZREF@SavedEscapechar| relax|
                   468
                         }%
                       }%
                   469
 \ZREF@@delprop Caution: #1 might be an \if or similar token.
                       \def\ZREF@@delprop#1{%
                   471
                         472
                       }%
\ZREF@@@delprop
                       \def\ZREF@@@delprop#1#2{%
                   474
                         \ifx#2!%
                   475
                         \else
                   476
                          \ \framp{\#1}{\ZREF@param}=\ltx@zero}
                   477
                           \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1\endcsname
                   478
                   479
                          \verb|\expandafter|| ZREF@@delprop||
                   480
```

```
\fi
481
482 }%
483 }
```

#### 6.2.7 Properties

\zref@ifpropundefined

\zref@ifpropundefined checks the existence of the property #1. If the property is present, then #2 is executed and #3 otherwise.

```
484 \def\zref@ifpropundefined#1{%
485
    \ltx@ifundefined{Z@E@#1}%
486 }
```

\zref@propexists Some macros rely on the existence of a property. \zref@propexists only executes #2 if the property #1 exists and raises an error message otherwise.

```
487 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@propexists#1{%
    \zref@ifpropundefined{#1}{%
     \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
489
       Property `#1' does not exist%
490
491
     }\@ehc
492 }%
493 }
```

\zref@newprop

A new property is declared by \zref@newprop, the property name \langle propname \rangle is given in #1. The property is created and configured. If the star form is given, then the expansion of the property value is delayed to page shipout time, when the reference is written to the .aux file.

**\Z@D@propname:** Stores the default value for this property.

**\Z@E@propname:** Extract function.

**\Z@X@propname:** Information whether the expansion of the property value is delayed to shipout time.

**\Z@C@propname:** Current value of the property.

```
494 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@newprop{%
495
   \@ifstar{%
496
     \let\ZREF@X\noexpand
497
     \ZREF@newprop
    }{%
498
     \let\ZREF@X\ltx@empty
499
     \ZREF@newprop
500
501 }%
502 }
```

#### \ZREF@newprop

```
503 \def\ZREF@newprop#1{%
    \edef\ZREF@P{#1}%
504
    \@onelevel@sanitize\ZREF@P
505
    \begingroup
506
    \ifx\ZREF@P\ZREF@par
507
      \@PackageError\ZREF@name{%
508
       Invalid property name `\ZREF@P'%
509
510
511
       The property name `par' is not allowed \%
512
       because of internal reasons.%
513
       \MessageBreak
       \@ehc
514
     7%
515
      \def\ZREF@@newprop[##1]##2{\endgroup}%
516
517
    \else
```

```
\zref@ifpropundefined\ZREF@P{%
                   518
                   519
                           \endgroup
                           \PackageInfo\ZREF@name{%
                   520
                            New property: \ZREF@P
                   521
                   522
                           }%
                   523
                         }{%
                   524
                           \@PackageError\ZREF@name{%
                            Property `\ZREF@P' already exists%
                   525
                   526
                           }\@ehc
                           \def\ZREF@@newprop[##1]##2{\endgroup}%
                   527
                         7%
                   528
                        \fi
                   529
                        \verb|\CREF@Qnewprop[\ZREF@Qnewprop[\ZREFQdefault]|| % \\
                   530
                   531 }
      \ZREF@par
                   532 \def\ZREF@par{par}
                   533 \ensuremath{ \mbox{\tt Qonelevel@sanitize}\xspace} ZREF@par
\ZREF@@newprop
                   534 \def\ZREF@@newprop[#1]{%
                        \global\@namedef{Z@D@\ZREF@P}{#1}%
                        \global\expandafter\let\csname Z@X@\ZREF@P\endcsname\ZREF@X
                   536
                   537
                        \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                        \expandafter\ZREF@@@newprop\csname\ZREF@P\endcsname
                   538
                        \label{lem:condition} $$\operatorname{ZCQ}ZREFQP\endcsname{}}% $$
                   540 \zref@setcurrent\ZREF@P
                   541 }
                   542 \def\ZREF@@@newprop#1{%
                   543 \expandafter
                   \ \gdef\csname Z@E@\ZREF@P\endcsname##1#1##2##3\ZREF@nil{##2}% \
                   545 }
  \zref@showprop
                   546 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@showprop#1{%
                        \zref@ifpropundefined{#1}{%
                         \@PackageInfoNoLine{\ZREF@name}{%
                   548
                   549
                           Show property `#1': <undefined>%
                   550
                         }%
                       }{%
                   551
                   552
                          \begingroup
                           \verb|\toks@\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter| \\
                   553
                            \csname Z@C@#1\endcsname
                   554
                           }%
                   555
                           \edef\ZREF@value{\the\toks@}%
                   556
                           \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\ZREF@value
                   557
                           \toks@\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                   558
                   559
                            \csname Z@D@#1\endcsname
                   560
                           \edef\ZREF@default{\the\toks@}%
                   561
                           \ltx@onelevel@sanitize\ZREF@default
                   562
                           \@PackageInfoNoLine{\ZREF@name}{%
                   563
                            Show property `#1':\MessageBreak
                   564
                            \expandafter\ifx\csname Z@X@#1\endcsname\ltx@empty
                   565
                              Immediate %
                   566
                   567
                            \else
                              Delayed %
                   568
                   569
                   570
                            value: [\ZREF@value]\MessageBreak
                   571
                            Default: [\ZREF@default]%
                   572
                           }%
                   573
                          \endgroup
```

```
574 }%
                    575 }
    \zref@setcurrent \zref@setcurrent sets the current value for a property.
                    576 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@setcurrent#1#2{%
                    577 \zref@propexists{#1}{%
                         \expandafter\def\csname Z@C@#1\endcsname{#2}%
                    578
                    579 }%
                    580 }
  \ZREF@getcurrent \zref@getcurrent gets the current value for a property.
                    581 \def\ZREF@getcurrent#1{%
                    582 \romannumeral0%
                    583 \ltx@ifundefined{Z@C@#1}{%
                          \ltx@space
                     584
                     585 }{%
                     586
                          \expandafter\expandafter\ltx@space
                     587
                          \csname Z@C@#1\endcsname
                     588 }%
                     589 }
\ZREF@u@getcurrent
                     590 \def\ZREF@wu@getcurrent#1{%
                     591 \etex@unexpanded\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\%
                     592
                          \ZREF@getcurrent{#1}%
                     593 }%
                    594 }
    \zref@getcurrent
                     595 \let\zref@getcurrent\ZREF@getcurrent
                    6.2.8 Reference generation
         \zref@label Label macro that uses the main property list.
                     596 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@label#1{\%}
                     597 \zref@labelbylist{#1}\ZREF@mainlist
                     598 }
    \zref@labelbylist Label macro that stores the properties, specified in the property list #2.
                    599 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@labelbylist#1#2{%
                     600 \@bsphack
                     601
                          \zref@listexists{#2}{%
                           \expandafter\expandafter\ZREF@label
                     602
                     603
                           \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                             \csname Z@L@#2\endcsname
                     604
                     605
                           }{#1}%
                          }%
                     606
                     607 \@esphack
                     608 }
                   The properties are directly specified in a comma separated list.
  \zref@labelbyprops
                     610 \@bsphack
                     611
                          \begingroup
                           \toks@{}\%
                     612
                           \comma@parse{#2}{%
                     613
                             \verb|\comma@entry|{\%}|
                     614
                     615
                              \PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
                     616
                               Property \comma@entry' is not known%
                     617
                             }{%
                     618
```

```
619
                                                           \toks@\expandafter{%
                                                               \the\expandafter\toks@\csname\comma@entry\endcsname
                                     620
                                     621
                                                        }%
                                     622
                                     623
                                                        \ltx@gobble
                                     624
                                                     }%
                                     625
                                                   \expandafter\endgroup
                                     626
                                                   627
                                               \@esphack
                                     628 }
\zref@labelbykv
                                     629 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@labelbykv#1#2{\%
                                     630
                                               \@bsphack
                                     631
                                                  \begingroup
                                                     \let\Z@L@ZREF@temp\ltx@empty
                                     632
                                                     \kvsetkeys{ZREF@LABEL}{#1}%
                                     633
                                                     \ifZREF@immediate
                                     634
                                                        \expandafter\zref@wrapper@immediate\expandafter{%
                                     635
                                                           \label \expand after \end{2mer} \end{4mer} \end{4mer}
                                     636
                                                        }%
                                     637
                                                     \else
                                     638
                                     639
                                                        \expandafter\ZREF@label\expandafter{\Z@L@ZREF@temp}{#2}%
                                     640
                                     641
                                                   \endgroup
                                     642
                                               \@esphack
                                     643 }
                                     644 \kv@define@key{ZREF@LABEL}{prop}{%
                                               \edef\ZREF@param{#1}%
                                     645
                                               \zref@propexists\ZREF@param{%
                                     646
                                     647
                                                  \zref@iflistcontainsprop{ZREF@temp}\ZREF@param{}{%
                                     648
                                                     \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                                     649
                                                     \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                                                     \expandafter\Z@L@ZREF@temp
                                     650
                                     651
                                                     \expandafter{\csname\ZREF@param\endcsname}%
                                     652
                                                  }%
                                     653 }%
                                     654 }
                                     655 \kv@define@key{ZREF@LABEL}{list}{%
                                               \zref@listforloop{#1}{%
                                     656
                                                   \zref@iflistcontainsprop{ZREF@temp}\zref@prop{}{%
                                     657
                                                     \begingroup\expandafter\endgroup
                                     658
                                     659
                                                     \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                                     660
                                                     \expandafter\Z@L@ZREF@temp
                                     661
                                                     \expandafter{\csname\zref@prop\endcsname}%
                                     662
                                     663
                                                   \ltx@gobble
                                     664
                                               }%
                                     665 }
                                     666 \kv@define@key{ZREF@LABEL}{delprop}{\%}
                                               \zref@propexists{#1}{%
                                     667
                                                   \zref@localdelprop{ZREF@temp}{#1}%
                                     668
                                     669
                                               }%
                                     670 }
                                     671 \kv@define@key{ZREF@LABEL}{immediate}[true]{%
                                               \edef\ZREF@param{#1}%
                                     673
                                               674
                                                  \ZREF@immediatetrue
                                     675
                                                   \ifx\ZREF@param\ZREF@false
                                     676
                                                     \ZREF@immediatefalse
                                     677
                                                   \else
                                     678
```

```
\PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
               679
                        Option `immediate' expects `true' or `false'.\MessageBreak
               680
                        Ignoring invalid value `\ZREF@param'%
               681
               682
               683
                     \fi
               684
                    \fi
               685 }
\ZREF@false
               686 \def\ZREF@false{false}
\ZREF@true
               687 \def\ZREF@true{true}
               688 \kv@define@key{ZREF@LABEL}{values}[]{%
                    \kv@parse{\#1}{\%}
               690
                     \ifx\kv@value\relax
                       \@PackageWarning\ZREF@name{%
               691
                        Missing value for property `\kv@key'%
               692
               693
               694
                       \expandafter\ltx@gobbletwo
               695
                       \expandafter\zref@setcurrent
               696
                     \fi
               697
               698
                   }%
               699 }
```

\ifZREF@immediate

The switch \ifZREF@immediate tells us, whether the label should be written immediately or at page shipout time. \ZREF@label need to be notified about this, because it must disable the deferred execution of property values, if the label is written immediately.

700 \newif\ifZREF@immediate

\zref@wrapper@immediate The argument of \zref@wrapper@immediate is executed inside a group where \write is redefined by adding \immediate before its execution. Also \ZREF@label is notified via the switch \ifZREF@immediate.

```
\begingroup
702
    \ZREF@immediatetrue
703
    \let\ZREF@org@write\write
704
705
    \def\write{\immediate\ZREF@org@write}%
706
    #1%
   \endgroup
707
708 }
```

\ZREF@label \ZREF@label writes the data in the .aux file. #1 contains the list of valid properties, #2 the name of the reference. In case of immediate writing, the deferred execution of property values is disabled. Also 33is made expandable in this case.

```
709 \def\ZREF@label#1#2{\%}
    \if@filesw
710
711
      \begingroup
        \ifZREF@immediate
712
713
         \let\ZREF@org@thepage\thepage
714
715
        \protected@write\@auxout{%
716
         \ifZREF@immediate
717
           \let\thepage\ZREF@org@thepage
718
         \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@empty
719
         \ensuremath{\texttt{Qtfor}\ZREF@P:=\#1\do\{\%\)}
720
           \begingroup
721
            \escapechar=-1 %
722
```

```
\edef\x{\endgroup
723
            \def\noexpand\ZREF@P{%
724
              \expandafter\string\ZREF@P
725
726
           }%
727
728
          /x
729
          \expandafter\ifx
730
            \csname
              \ifZREF@immediate
731
               relax%
732
              \else
733
               Z@X@\ZREF@P%
734
              \fi
735
            \endcsname
736
737
            \noexpand
           \expandafter\let\csname Z@C@\ZREF@P\endcsname\relax
738
739
          \verb|\toks@\expandafter{\ZREF@temp}|| % \\
740
          \edef\ZREF@temp{%
741
742
           \the\toks@
743
           \ltx@backslashchar\ZREF@P{%
            \expandafter\noexpand\csname Z@C@\ZREF@P\endcsname
744
745
746
         }%
        }%
747
748
749
        750
751
      \endgroup
752
    \fi
753 }
754 \def\ZREF@addtoks#1{%
755
    \toks@\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
756
     \expandafter\the\expandafter\toks@#1%
757 }%
758 }
```

#### Reference querying and extracting 6.2.9

Design goal for the extracting macros is that the extraction process is full expandable. Thus these macros can be used in expandable contexts. But there are problems that cannot be solved by full expandable macros:

- In standard LATEX undefined references sets a flag and generate a warning. Both actions are not expandable.
- Babel's support for its shorthand uses commands that use non-expandable assignments. However currently there is hope, that primitives are added to pdfTFX that allows the detection of contexts. Then the shorthand can detect, if they are executed inside \csname and protect themselves automatically.

\zref@ifrefundefined If a reference #1 is undefined, then macro \zref@ifrefundefined calls #2 and #3 otherwise.

```
759 \def\zref@ifrefundefined#1{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{Z@R@#1}%
760
761 }
```

\zifrefundefined If a reference #1 is undefined, then macro \zref@ifrefundefined calls #2 and #3 otherwise. Also the reference is marked used.

```
762 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zifrefundefined\def{%
763 #1{%
```

```
\zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@ifrefundefined{#1}%
                       764
                       765 }%
                       766 }
\ZREF@ifrefundefined
                       767 \def\ZREF@ifrefundefined#1{%
                       768 \zref@refused{#1}%
                       769
                            \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}%
                       770 }
                      The problem with undefined references is addressed by the macro \zref@refused.
        \zref@refused
                       This can be used outside the expandable context. In case of an undefined reference
                       the flag is set to notify LATEX and a warning is given.
                       771 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@refused#1{%
                       772 \zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@refused{#1}%
                       773 }
      \ZREF@refused
                       774 \def\ZREF@refused#1{%
                       775 \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}{%
                             \protect\G@refundefinedtrue
                       776
                             \@latex@warning{%
                       777
                               Reference `#1' on page \thepage \space undefined%
                       778
                       779
                             7%
                       780 }{}%
                       781 }
                      \zref@ifrefcontainsprop looks, if the reference #1 has the property #2 and calls
\zref@ifrefcontainsprop
                       then \#3 and \#4 otherwise.
                       782 \def\zref@ifrefcontainsprop#1#2{%
                            \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}{%
                       783
                             \ltx@secondoftwo
                       784
                            }{%
                       785
                              \expandafter\ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop
                       786
                       787
                              \csname Z@E@#2\expandafter\endcsname
                       788
                              \csname#2\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
                       789
                              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                       790
                               \csname Z@R@#1\endcsname
                             }%
                       791
                            }%
                       792
                       793 }
                       794 \def\ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop#1#2#3{%
                            \expandafter\ifx\expandafter\ZREF@novalue
                       795
                            #1#3#2\ZREF@novalue\ZREF@nil\ltx@empty
                       796
                       797
                              \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
                       798
                              \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
                       799
                       800
                            \fi
                       801 }
                       802 \def\ZREF@novalue{\ZREF@NOVALUE}
        \zref@extract \zref@extract is an abbreviation for the case that the default of the property is
                       used as default value.
                       803 \def\ZREF@extract#1#2{%
                            \romannumeral0%
                       805
                            \ltx@ifundefined{Z@D@#2}{%
                       806
                              \expandafter\ltx@space\zref@default
                       807
                            }{%
                              \expandafter\expandafter\zREF@@extract
                       808
                              \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                       809
                               \csname Z@D@#2\endcsname
                       810
```

}{#1}{#2}%

811

```
812 }%
                           813 }
        \ZREF@@extract
                           814 \def\ZREF@@extract#1#2#3{%
                           815 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\ltx@space
                           816 \zref@extractdefault{#2}{#3}{#1}%
                           817 }
      \ZREF@wu@extract
                           818 \def\ZREF@wu@extract#1#2{%
                           819 \etex@unexpanded\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\%
                               \ZREF@extract{#1}{#2}%
                           820
                           821 }%
                          822 }
            \zref@extract
                           823 \let\zref@extract\ZREF@extract
    \ZREF@extractdefault The basic extracting macro is \zref@extractdefault with the reference name in
                          #1, the property in #2 and the default value in #3 in case for problems.
                           824 \def\ZREF@extractdefault#1#2#3{%
                           825 \romannumeral0%
                           826 \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}\ltx@firstoftwo{%
                           827
                                \zref@ifpropundefined{#2}\ltx@firstoftwo\ltx@secondoftwo
                           828 }{%
                                \ltx@space
                           829
                                #3%
                           830
                           831 }{%
                                \expandafter\expandafter\ltx@space
                           832
                                \csname Z@E@#2\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endcsname
                           833
                                \verb|\csname| Z@R@#1\\expandafter\\endcsname|
                           834
                                \verb|\csname#2\endcsname{#3}\ZREF@nil|
                           835
                           836 }%
                           837 }
\ZREF@wu@extractdefault
                           838 \def\ZREF@wu@extractdefault#1#2#3{%}
                           839 \ensuremath{\verb||} \etex@unexpanded\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\%}
                               \ZREF@extractdefault{#1}{#2}{#3}%
                           840
                           841 }%
                           842 }
      \zref@extractdefault
                           843 \let\zref@extractdefault\ZREF@extractdefault
        \zref@def@extract
                           844 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@extract#1{%
                           845 \zref@wrapper@babel{\ZREF@def@extract{#1}}%
                           846 }
      \ZREF@def@extract
                           847 \def\ZREF@def@extract#1#2#3{%
                           848 \zref@refused{#2}%
                           849 \expandafter\expandafter\def
                           850 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter#1%
                           851 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\%
                                \zref@extract{#2}{#3}%
                           853 }%
                           854 }
```

```
\zref@def@extractdefault
                              855 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@extractdefault#1{%
                                  \zref@wrapper@babel{\ZREF@def@extractdefault{#1}}%
                              857 }
  \ZREF@def@extractdefault
                              858 \def\ZREF@def@extractdefault#1#2#3#4{%
                              859 \zref@refused{#2}%
                              860 \expandafter\expandafter\def
                              861 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter#1%
                              862 \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                                   \zref@extractdefault{#2}{#3}{#4}%
                              864 }%
                              865 }
\ZREF@wrapper@unexpanded
                              866 \ZREF@Robust{\long\def}\ZREF@wrapper@unexpanded#1{%
                              867 \let\zref@wrapper@unexpanded\ltx@firstofone
                              868 \let\zref@getcurrent\ZREF@wu@getcurrent
                              869 \let\zref@extractdefault\ZREF@wu@extractdefault
                              870 \let\zref@extract\ZREF@wu@extract
                              871 #1%
                              872 \let\zref@wrapper@unexpanded\ZREF@wrapper@unexpanded
                              873 \let\zref@getcurrent\ZREF@getcurrent
                                  \let\zref@extractdefault\ZREF@extractdefault
                              875 \let\zref@extract\ZREF@extract
                              876 }
  \zref@wrapper@unexpanded
                              877 \ltx@IfUndefined{etex@unexpanded}{%
                              878 \let\zref@wrapper@unexpanded\ltx@firstofone
                              879 }{%
                                  \let\zref@wrapper@unexpanded\ZREF@wrapper@unexpanded
                              881 }
                             6.2.10 Compatibility with babel
        \zref@wrapper@babel
                              882 \TREF@Robust{\long\def}\zref@wrapper@babel#1#2{% }
                              883 \ifcsname if@safe@actives\endcsname
                                    \expandafter\ltx@firstofone
                              884
                                   \else
                              885
                              886
                                    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
                              887
                                  \fi
                              888
                              889
                                    \if@safe@actives
                              890
                                      \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
                              891
                                    \else
                              892
                                     \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
                                    \fi
                              893
                              894
                                    ₹%
                              895
                                     \begingroup
                                       \csname @safe@activestrue\endcsname
                              896
                                       \left( \frac{\#2}{\%} \right)
                              897
                              898
                                      \expandafter\endgroup
                              899
                                      \ensuremath{\texttt{VREF@wrapper@babel\expandafter}}{\#1}\%
                              900
                                    7%
                              901
                                  }{%
                                    #1{#2}%
                              902
                              903 }%
                              904 }
```

905 \long\def\ZREF@wrapper@babel#1#2{%

```
906 #2{#1}%
907 }
```

## 6.2.11 Unique counter support

\zref@require@unique Generate the counter zref@unique if the counter does not already exist.

```
908 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@require@unique{%
```

909 \@ifundefined{c@zref@unique}{%

910 \begingroup

\let\@addtoreset\ltx@gobbletwo 911

\newcounter{zref@unique}% 912

\endgroup 913

\thezref@unique \thezref@unique is used for automatically generated unique labelnames.

```
\renewcommand*{\thezref@unique}{%
914
915
       zref@\number\c@zref@unique
     }%
916
917 }{}%
```

918 }

#### 6.2.12 Utilities

\ZREF@number

```
919 \ltx@IfUndefined{numexpr}{%
920 \def\ZREF@number#1{\number#1}%
921 }{%
922 \def\ZREF@number#1{\the\numexpr(#1)\relax}%
923 }
```

### 6.2.13 Setup

\zref@setdefault Standard LATEX prints "??" in bold face if a reference is not known. \zref@default holds the text that is printed in case of unknown references and is used, if the default was not specified during the definition of the new property by \ref@newprop. The global default value can be set by \zref@setdefault.

```
924 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@setdefault#1{%
925 \def\zref@default{#1}%
926 }
```

\zref@default Now we initialize \zref@default with the same value that IATFX uses for its undefined references.

```
927 \zref@setdefault{%
928 \nfss@text{\reset@font\bfseries ??}%
929 }
```

## Main property list.

\zref@setmainlist The name of the default property list is stored in \ZREF@mainlist and can be set by \zref@setmainlist.

```
930 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@setmainlist#1{%
931 \def\ZREF@mainlist{#1}\%
932 }
933 \zref@setmainlist{main}
```

Now we create the list.

934 \zref@newlist\ZREF@mainlist

Main properties. The two properties default and page are created and added to the main property list. They store the data that standard LATEX uses in its references created by \label.

default the apperance of the latest counter that is incremented by \refstepcounter

```
page the apperance of the page counter
```

```
935 \zref@newprop{default}{\@currentlabel}
936 \zref@newprop*{page}{\thepage}
937 \zref@addprops\ZREF@mainlist{default,page}
```

## **Properties**

### \ZREF@NewPropAnchor

```
938 \def\ZREF@NewPropAnchor{%
939 \zref@newprop{anchor}{%
    \ltx@ifundefined{@currentHref}{}{\@currentHref}%
942 \global\let\ZREF@NewPropAnchor\relax
943 }
```

\zref@titleref@current Later we will redefine the section and caption macros to catch the current title and remember the value in \zref@titleref@current.

### \ZREF@NewPropTitle

```
944 \def\ZREF@NewPropTitle{%
945 \gdef\zref@titleref@current{}%
946 \zref@newprop{title}{\zref@titleref@current}%
947 \global\let\ZREF@NewPropTitle\relax
948 }
```

### \ZREF@NewPropTheotype

```
949 \def\ZREF@NewPropTheotype{%
950 \zref@newprop{theotype}{}%
951 \global\let\ZREF@NewPropTheotype\relax
952 }
```

## \ZREF@NewPropPageValue

```
953 \def\ZREF@NewPropPageValue{%
954 \zref@newprop*{pagevalue}[0]{\number\c@page}%
    \global\let\ZREF@NewPropPageValue\relax
956 }
```

#### Mark successful loading

```
957 \let\ZREF@base@ok=Y
958 \langle /base \rangle
```

#### 6.3Module user

```
959 (*user)
960 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
961 \ProvidesPackage{zref-user}%
962 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module user for zref (HO)]%
963 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
964 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
965 \else
966 \expandafter\endinput
967 \fi
```

Module user enables a small user interface. All macros are prefixed by \z. First we define the pendants to the standard LATEX referencing commands \label, \ref, and \pageref.

\zlabel Similar to \label the macro \zlabel writes a reference entry in the .aux file. The main property list is used. Also we add the babel patch. The \label command can also be used inside section titles, but it must not go into the table of contents. Therefore we have to check this situation.

```
968 \newcommand*\zlabel{%
           969 \ifx\label\ltx@gobble
           970
                 \expandafter\ltx@gobble
           971 \else
                 \verb|\expandafter| zref@wrapper@babel| expandafter| zref@label| |
           972
           973 \fi
           974 }%
\zkvlabel
           975 \newcommand*{\zkvlabel}[1]{%
           976 \ifx\label\ltx@gobble
           977
                 \expandafter\ltx@gobblethree
           978 \fi
           979 \zref@wrapper@babel{\zref@labelbykv{#1}}%
           980 }%
    \zref Macro \zref is the corresponding macro for \ref. Also it provides an optional
          argument in order to select another property.
           981 \newcommand*{\zref}[2][default]{% robust because of optional argument
           982 \zref@propexists{#1}{%
           983
                 \zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@zref{#2}{#1}%
           984 }%
           985 }%
           986 \def\ZREF@zref#1{%
           987 \zref@refused{#1}%
           988 \zref@extract{#1}%
           989 }%
\zpageref For macro \zpageref we just call \zref with property page.
           990 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zpageref\def{%
           991 {\zref[page]}%
           992 }
\zrefused For the following expandible user macros \zrefused should be used to notify IATEX
          in case of undefined references.
           993 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zrefused\def{%
           994 {\zref@refused}%
           995 }
```

## 6.4 Module abspage

996 (/user)

```
997 (*abspage)
998 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
999 \ProvidesPackage{zref-abspage}%
1000 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module abspage for zref (HO)]%
1001 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
1002 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
1003 \else
1004 \expandafter\endinput
1005 \fi
```

Module abspage adds a new property abspage to the main property list for absolute page numbers. These are recorded by the help of package atbegshi. 1006 \RequirePackage{atbegshi}{2011/10/05}%

The counter abspage must not go in the clear list of @ckpt that is used to set counters in .aux files of included TFX files.

```
1007 \begingroup
1008 \let\@addtoreset\ltx@gobbletwo
1009 \newcounter{abspage}%
1010 \endgroup
1011 \setcounter{abspage}{0}%
1012 \AtBeginShipout{%
1013 \stepcounter{abspage}%
1014 }%
1015 \zref@newprop*{abspage}[0]{\the\c@abspage}%
1016 \zref@addprop\ZREF@mainlist{abspage}%
```

Note that counter abspage shows the previous page during page processing. Before shipout the counter is incremented. Thus the property is correctly written with deferred writing. If the counter is written using \zref@wrapper@immediate, then the number is too small by one.

1017 (/abspage)

## 6.5 Module counter

```
1018 (*counter)
1019 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1020 \ProvidesPackage{zref-counter}%
1021 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module counter for zref (HO)]%
1022 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
1023 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
1024 \else
1025 \expandafter\endinput
1026 \fi
```

For features such as hyperref's **\autoref** we need the name of the counter. The property counter is defined and added to the main property list.

```
1027 \zref@newprop{counter}{}
1028 \zref@addprop\ZREF@mainlist{counter}
```

\refstepcounter is the central macro where we know which counter is responsible for the reference.

```
1029 \AtBeginDocument{%
1030 \ZREF@patch{refstepcounter}{%
1031 \def\refstepcounter#1{%
1032 \zref@setcurrent{counter}{#1}%
1033 \ZREF@org@refstepcounter{#1}%
1034 }%
1035 }%
1036 }
1037 \(/counter\)
```

## 6.6 Module lastpage

```
1038 (*lastpage)
1039 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1040 \ProvidesPackage{zref-lastpage}%
1041 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module lastpage for zref (HO)]%
1042 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
1043 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}[2016/05/21]
1044 \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2009/12/07]
1045 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
1046 \else
1047 \expandafter\endinput
1048 \fi
```

The module lastpage implements the service of package lastpage by setting a reference LastPage at the end of the document. If module abspage is given, also the absolute page number is available, because the properties of the main property list are used.

```
1049 \zref@newlist{LastPage}
```

```
1050 \AfterLastShipout{%
                             1051 \if@filesw
                             1052
                                    \begingroup
                                     \advance\c@page\m@ne
                             1053
                             1054
                                     \toks@\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{%
                             1055
                                       \expandafter\Z@L@main
                             1056
                                       \Z@L@LastPage
                             1057
                                     }%
                                     \verb|\expandafter| zref@wrapper@immediate| expandafter{%|}
                             1058
                                       \label \expand after \ext{The \toks@} {LastPage} \%
                             1059
                                     }%
                             1060
                             1061
                                    \endgroup
                             1062
                                  \fi
                             1063 }
             \zref@iflastpage
                             1064 \def\zref@iflastpage#1{%
                                  \in \zref@extractdefault{#1}{abspage}{-1}=%
                             1065
                                       \zref@extractdefault{LastPage}{abspage}{-2} %
                             1066
                             1067
                                    \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
                             1068 \else
                             1069
                                    \expandafter\ltx@secondoftwo
                             1070 \fi
                             1071 }
                 \ziflastpage
                             1072 \ZREF@IfDefinable\ziflastpage\def{%
                             1073 {\zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@iflastpage}%
                             1074 }
            ZREF@iflastpage
                             1075 \def\ZREF@iflastpage#1{%
                             1076 \zref@refused{LastPage}%
                             1077 \zref@refused{#1}%
                             1078 \zref@iflastpage{#1}%
                             1079 }
                             1080 (/lastpage)
                             6.7
                                   Module thepage
                             1081 (*thepage)
                             1082 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                             1083 \ProvidesPackage{zref-thepage}%
                             1084 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module thepage for zref (HO)]%
                             1085 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                             1086 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                             1087 \else
                             1088 \expandafter\endinput
                             1089 \fi
                             1090 \RequirePackage{atbegshi}[2011/10/05]
                             1091 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}[2016/05/21]
                             1092 \zref@newlist{thepage}
                             1093 \zref@addprop{thepage}{page}
                             1094 \ZREF@NewPropPageValue
\verb|\zref@thepage@atbegshi@hook||
                             1096 \zref@addprop{thepage}{pagevalue}
                             1097 \AtBeginShipout{%
                             1098 \AtBeginShipoutAddToBox{%
```

```
\zref@thepage@atbegshi@hook
                                                                                     1099
                                                                                                               \label{locality} $$ \vec{\theta} = \frac{\theta}{\theta} . $$ \vec{\theta}
                                                                                     1100
                                                                                    1101
                                                                                                       }%
                                                                                     1102 }
      \zref@thepage@name
                                                                                    1103 \ltx@IfUndefined{numexpr}{%
                                                                                    1104 $$ \end{thepage@name\#1{thepage\number\#1}}\%
                                                                                    1105 }{%
                                                                                    1106 $$ \def\zref@thepage@name\#1{thepage\the\numexpr\#1}\% $
                                                                                     1107 }
                             \zref@thepage
                                                                                    1108 \def\zref@thepage#1{%}
                                                                                    1109 \zref@extract{\zref@thepage@name{#1}}{page}%
                                                                                    1110 }%
\verb|\zref@thepage@refused| \\
                                                                                    1111 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@thepage@refused#1{\%
                                                                                    1112 \zref@refused{\zref@thepage@name{#1}}%
                                                                                    1113 }%
                                            \zthepage
                                                                                    1114 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zthepage\def{%
                                                                                    1115 #1{%
                                                                                                          \zref@thepage@refused{#1}%
                                                                                    1116
                                                                                                             \zref@thepage{#1}%
                                                                                    1117
                                                                                    1118 }%
                                                                                    1119 }
                                                                                    1120 (/thepage)
                                                                                                            Module nextpage
                                                                                    6.8
                                                                                    1121 (*nextpage)
                                                                                    1122 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                                                                                    1123 \ProvidesPackage{zref-nextpage}%
                                                                                    1124 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module nextpage for zref (HO)]%
                                                                                    1125 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                                                                                    1126 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                                                                                    1127 \else
                                                                                                        \expandafter\endinput
                                                                                    1131 \RequirePackage{zref-thepage}[2016/05/21]
                                                                                    1133 \RequirePackage{uniquecounter}[2009/12/18]
                                                                                    1134 \UniqueCounterNew{znextpage}
                                                                                    1135
                                                                                    1136 \newcommand*{\znextpagesetup}{%
                                                                                    1137 \afterassignment\ZREF@np@setup@i
                                                                                                        \def\ZREF@np@call@unknown##1%
                                                                                    1138
                                                                                    1139 }
                                                                                    1140 \def\ZREF@np@setup@i{%
                                                                                    1141 \afterassignment\ZREF@np@setup@ii
                                                                                    1142 \def\ZREF@np@call@nonext##1%
                                                                                    1143 }
                                                                                    1144 \def\ZREF@np@setup@ii{%
                                                                                    1145 \def\ZREF@np@call@next##1%
                                                                                    1147 \def\ZREF@np@call@unknown#1{#1}
```

```
1148 \def\ZREF@np@call@nonext#1{#1}
1149 \def\ZREF@np@call@next#1{#1}
1150 \ZREF@IfDefinable\znextpage\def{%
1151 {\UniqueCounterCall{znextpage}{\ZREF@nextpage}}%
1153 \mbox{newcommand}*{\mbox{znonextpagename}}{}
1154 \newcommand*{\zunknownnextpagename}{\Z@D@page}
1155 \def\ZREF@nextpage#1{%
1156
                     \begingroup
                            \def\ZREF@refname@this{zref@np#1}%
1157
                            \zref@labelbyprops\ZREF@refname@this{abspage}%
1158
                           \chardef\ZREF@call=0 % unknown
1159
                           \ZREF@ifrefundefined\ZREF@refname@this{%
1160
                           }{%
1161
                                 \edef\ZREF@pagenum@this{%
1162
                                      \label{lem:condition} $$ \vec{Q} = \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} = \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} = \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} + \vec{Q} = \vec{Q} + \vec{Q
1163
1164
                                 }%
                                 \edef\ZREF@refname@next{%
1165
                                       \zref@thepage@name{%
1166
1167
                                            \t \
1168
                                      1%
                                }%
1169
                                 \ifnum\ZREF@pagenum@this>0 %
1170
                                       \ZREF@ifrefundefined{LastPage}{%
1171
                                            \zref@ifrefundefined\ZREF@refname@next{%
1172
1173
                                                  \chardef\ZREF@call=2 % next page
1174
                                           }%
1175
1176
                                      }{%
                                            \verb|\edgn| ZREF@pagenum@last{||} %
1177
                                                 \zref@extractdefault{LastPage}{abspage}{0}%
1178
                                           }%
1179
1180
                                            \ZREF@ifrefundefined\ZREF@refname@next{%
1181
1182
1183
                                                       \chardef\ZREF@call=2 % next page
1184
                                                }%
1185
                                                 \verb|\difnum|ZREF@pagenum@this=\ZREF@pagenum@this|| ltx@space|| and the continuous contin
1186
                                                      \c \chardef\ZREF@call=1 % no next page
1187
                                                 \fi
1188
                                            ١fi
1189
                                     }%
1190
1191
                                 \fi
1192
                           }%
1193
                            \left( x_{x}\right) 
1194
                                 \endgroup
1195
                                 \ifcase\ZREF@call
1196
                                      \noexpand\ZREF@np@call@unknown{%
1197
                                            \noexpand\zunknownnextpagename
                                      7%
1198
1199
                                      \noexpand\ZREF@np@call@nonext{%
1200
1201
                                            \noexpand\znonextpagename
1202
1203
1204
                                       \noexpand\ZREF@np@call@next{%
1205
                                            \noexpand\zref@extract{\ZREF@refname@next}{page}%
1206
                                      }%
1207
                                 \fi
                          }%
1208
1209
                     \x
```

```
1210 }
           1211 (/nextpage)
                 Module totpages
           _{1212} \; \langle *totpages \rangle
           1213 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
           1214 \ProvidesPackage{zref-totpages}%
           1215 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module totpages for zref (HO)]%
           1216 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
           1217 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
           1218 \else
           1219 \expandafter\endinput
           1220 \fi
              The absolute page number of the last page is the total page number.
           1221 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}[2016/05/21]
           Macro \ztotpages contains the number of pages. It can be used inside expandable
\ztotpages
           calculations. It expands to zero if the reference is not yet available.
           1223 \newcommand*{\ztotpages}{\%
           1224 \zref@extractdefault{LastPage}{abspage}{0}%
           1225 }
           Also we mark the reference LastPage as used:
           1226 \AtBeginDocument{%
           1227 \zref@refused{LastPage}%
           1228 }
           1229 (/totpages)
                   Module pagelayout
           6.10
           1230 (*pagelayout)
           1231 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
           1232 \ProvidesPackage{zref-pagelayout}%
           1233 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module pagelayout for zref (HO)]%
           1234 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
           1235 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
           1236 \else
           1237 \expandafter\endinput
           1238 \fi
           1239 \RequirePackage{zref-thepage}[2016/05/21]
           1240 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}[2010/03/01]
           1241 \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2010/03/24]
           6.10.1 Support for LuaT<sub>E</sub>X
           1242 \ifluatex
           1243 \ifnum\luatexversion<39 %
                 \else
           1244
                  \begingroup
           1245
                    \escapechar=-1 %
           1246
                    \def\ZREF@temp#1{%
           1247
           1248
                     \ltx@IfUndefined{\string#1}{%
                      \let#1\ltx@undefined
           1249
           1250
                      \directlua{%
           1251
                       if tex.enableprimitives then %
           1252
                         tex.enableprimitives('', {'\string#1'})%
           1253
                        end%
           1254
                      }%
```

\ltx@ifundefined{\string#1}{%

\global#1=#1%

1255 1256

1257

}{%

```
\@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pagelayout}{%
1258
             \string#1 enabled%
1259
1260
           }%
1261
1262
         }{}%
1263
        }%
1264
        \ZREF@temp\pdfpagewidth
1265
        \ZREF@temp\pdfpageheight
        \ZREF@temp\pdfhorigin
1266
        \ZREF@temp\pdfvorigin
1267
1268
       \endgroup
1269
     \fi
1270 \fi
6.10.2 Define layout properties
1271 \def\ZREF@temp#1{%
     \begingroup
1272
1273
      \escapechar=-1 %
1274
     \ltx@ifundefined{\string#1}{\endgroup}{%
      \left( x_{x}\right) 
1275
1276
        \endgroup
1277
        \noexpand\zref@newprop*{\string\#1}\%
1278
                        \lceil \text{noexpand} \quad \text{number} \quad \text{noexpand} = 1 \% \text{ hash-ok}
1279
                        {\noexpand\number\noexpand\#1}\%
        1280
      ٦%
1281
1282
      \x
1283
    }%
1284 }
1285 \ZREF@temp\mag
1286 \ZREF@temp\paperwidth
1287 \ZREF@temp\paperheight
1288 \ZREF@temp\stockwidth % memoir.cls, crop.sty
1289 \ZREF@temp\stockheight % memoir.cls, crop.sty
1290 \ZREF@temp\mediawidth \% VTeX
1291 \ZREF@temp\mediaheight % VTeX
1292 \ZREF@temp\pdfpagewidth
1293 \ZREF@temp\pdfpageheight
1294 \ZREF@temp\pdfhorigin
1295 \ZREF@temp\pdfvorigin
1296 \ZREF@temp\hoffset
1297 \ZREF@temp\voffset
1298 \ZREF@temp\topmargin
1299 \ZREF@temp\oddsidemargin
1300 \ZREF@temp\evensidemargin
1301 \ZREF@temp\textwidth
1302 \ZREF@temp\textheight
1303 \ZREF@temp\headheight
1304 \ZREF@temp\headsep
1305 \ZREF@temp\footskip
1306 \ZREF@temp\marginparwidth
1307 \ZREF@temp\marginparsep
1308 \ZREF@temp\columnwidth
1309 \ZREF@temp\columnsep
1310 \ZREF@temp\trimedge % memoir.cls
1311 \ZREF@temp\spinemargin % memoir.cls
1312 \ZREF@temp\foremargin % memoir.cls
1313 \ZREF@temp\trimtop \% memoir.cls
1314 \ZREF@temp\uppermargin % memoir.cls
1315 \ZREF@temp\headmargin % memoir.cls
1316 \zref@newprop*{outputboxwd}[0pt]{\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth}
```

1317 \zref@newprop\*{outputboxht}[0pt]{\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight}

```
1318 \zref@newprop*{outputboxdp}[0pt]{\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth}
                                                               1319 \zref@addprops{thepage}{outputboxwd,outputboxht,outputboxdp}
                          \ifZREF@pl@list
                                                               1320 \t Cnewif \t ZREF @pl@list
                  \zref@listpagelayout
                                                               1321 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zlistpagelayout\def{%
                                                               1322 {\global\ZREF@pl@listtrue}%
                                                               1323 }
\ZREF@pl@AfterLastShipout
                                                               1324 \def\ZREF@pl@AfterLastShipout{%
                                                                           \ifZREF@pl@list
                                                               1325
                                                                              \edef\ZREF@page@max{\the\value{abspage}}%
                                                               1326
                                                                              \ltx@ifundefined{ZREF@org@testdef}{%
                                                               1327
                                                               1328
                                                                                 \let\ZREF@org@testdef\@testdef
                                                                                 \def\@testdef##1##2##3{%
                                                               1329
                                                                                     \ZREF@org@testdef{##1}{##2}{##3}%
                                                               1330
                                                               1331
                                                                                     \left(\frac{\#1}{\%}\right)
                                                               1332
                                                                                    \ifx\ZREF@temp\ZREF@RefPrefix
                                                                                       \end{are} $$ \operatorname{def} \end{are} $$ \operatorname{def} \end{are} $$ \operatorname{def} \end{are} $$ \operatorname{def} \end{are} $$ \
                                                               1333
                                                                                     \fi
                                                               1334
                                                                                 }%
                                                               1335
                                                                              141%
                                                               1336
                                                                              \AtVeryEndDocument{\ZREF@pl@AtVeryEnd}%
                                                               1337
                                                               1338
                                                                           \fi
                                                               1339 }
           \ZREF@pl@AtVeryEnd
                                                               1340 \def\ZREF@pl@AtVeryEnd{%
                                                               1341 \begingroup
                                                                              \label{local_parameters:MessageBreak} $$ \c \ Page layout parameters:\MessageBreak \end{subarray} $$
                                                               1342
                                                                              \count@=1 %
                                                               1343
                                                               1344
                                                                              \ZREF@pl@ListPage
                                                               1345
                                                                              \edef\x{\endgroup
                                                               1346
                                                                                 \noexpand\@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pagelayout}{\the\toks@}%
                                                               1347
                                                               1348
                                                                           /x
                                                               1349 }
                 \ZREF@pl@ListPage
                                                               1350 \def\ZREF@pl@ListPage{%
                                                               1351 \edef\x{%
                                                               1352
                                                                              \t 0={\%}
                                                               1353
                                                                                  \the\toks@
                                                               1354
                                                                                  Page \the\count@:\noexpand\MessageBreak
                                                               1355
                                                                                  \zref@ifrefundefined{thepage\the\count@}{}{%
                                                               1356
                                                                                     \ltx@space\ltx@space mag = %
                                                                                     \label{lem:lemmag} $$ \operatorname{Count}_{mag}% $$ \operatorname{Count}_{mag}% $$ is $\mathcal{M}_{mag}. $$
                                                               1357
                                                               1358
                                                                                     \noexpand\MessageBreak
                                                               1359
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{paperwidth}%
                                                               1360
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{paperheight}%
                                                               1361
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{stockwidth}%
                                                               1362
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{stockheight}%
                                                               1363
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{mediawidth}%
                                                               1364
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{mediaheight}%
                                                               1365
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{pdfpagewidth}%
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{pdfpageheight}%
                                                               1366
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{pdfhorigin}%
                                                               1367
                                                               1368
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{pdfvorigin}%
                                                                                     \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{hoffset}%
                                                               1369
```

```
\ZREF@pl@ListEntry{voffset}%
                     1370
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{topmargin}%
                     1371
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{oddsidemargin}%
                     1372
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{evensidemargin}%
                     1373
                     1374
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{textwidth}%
                     1375
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{textheight}%
                     1376
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{headheight}%
                     1377
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{headsep}%
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{footskip}%
                     1378
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{marginparwidth}%
                     1379
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{marginparsep}%
                     1380
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{columnwidth}%
                     1381
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{columnsep}%
                     1382
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{trimedge}%
                     1383
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{spinemargin}%
                     1384
                     1385
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{foremargin}%
                     1386
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{trimtop}%
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{uppermargin}%
                     1387
                               \ZREF@pl@ListEntry{headmargin}%
                     1388
                     1389
                     1390
                           }%
                          }\x
                     1391
                          \ifnum\ZREF@page@max>\count@
                     1392
                            \advance\count@ by\ltx@one
                     1393
                     1394
                           \else
                     1395
                            \expandafter\ltx@gobble
                     1396
                          \fi
                     1397
                          \ZREF@pl@ListPage
                     1398 }
\ZREF@pl@ListEntry
                     1399 \def\ZREF@pl@ListEntry#1{%
                          \zref@ifpropundefined{#1}{%
                     1401
                          }{%
                            \label{lem:count_d} $$ \operatorname{Count_d}{\#1}{\%} $$ $$ \operatorname{Count_d}{\#1}{\%} $$
                     1402
                             \t 0 
                     1403
                             \label{lem:count_def} $$ \operatorname{\count_d}{\#1} = \% $$
                     1404
                     1405
                             1406
                             \noexpand\MessageBreak
                     1407
                            }{}%
                     1408 }%
                     1409 }
                     1410 \AfterLastShipout{%
                     1411 \ZREF@pl@AfterLastShipout
                     1412 }
                     1413 (/pagelayout)
                             Module pageattr
                     6.11
                     1414 (*pageattr)
                     1415 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                     1416 \ProvidesPackage{zref-pageattr}%
                     1417 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module pageattr for zref (HO)]%
                     1418 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                     1419 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                     1420 \else
                     1421 \expandafter\endinput
                     1423 \RequirePackage{ifluatex}[2010/03/01]
                     1424 \ifluatex
```

```
\ifnum\luatexversion<39 %
1425
1426
     \else
1427
       \begingroup
        \escapechar=-1 %
1428
1429
        \def\ZREF@temp#1{%
1430
         \ltx@IfUndefined{\string#1}{%
1431
           \left| t\#1\right| 
           \directlua{%
1432
            if tex.enableprimitives then %
1433
             tex.enableprimitives('', {'\string#1'})%
1434
            end%
1435
           }%
1436
           \ltx@ifundefined{\string#1}{%
1437
           }{%
1438
            \global#1=#1\%
1439
            \@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pageattr}{%
1440
1441
             \string#1 enabled%
            }%
1442
          }%
1443
         }{}%
1444
1445
        ٦%
        \ZREF@temp\pdfpageattr
1446
        \ZREF@temp\pdfpagesattr
1447
1448
       \endgroup
     \fi
1449
1450 \fi
1451 \let\ZREF@temp=N%
1452 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageattr}{%
     \@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pageattr}{%
1454
       \string\pdfpageattr\space is not available%
1455
     }%
     \def\zref@pdfpageattr#1{}%
1456
     1457
1458 }{%
     \RequirePackage{zref-thepage}[2016/05/21]%
1459
     \zref@newprop*{pdfpageattr}[]{\zref@hex{\the\pdfpageattr}}}%
1460
     \zref@addprop{thepage}{pdfpageattr}%
1461
     \let\ZREF@temp=Y%
1462
1463 }
1464 \text{ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpagesattr}{}\%
1465
     \@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pageattr}{%
1466
       \string\pdfpagesattr\space is not available%
     }%
1467
     \def\zref@pdfpagesattr{}%
1468
     \def\zref@pdfpagesattr@used{}%
1469
1470 }{%
     \RequirePackage{zref-lastpage}[2016/05/21]%
1471
1472 \zref@newprop*{pdfpagesattr}[]{\zref@hex{\the\pdfpagesattr}}}%
1473 \zref@addprop{LastPage}{pdfpagesattr}%
1474 \let\ZREF@temp=Y%
1475 }%
1476 \ifx\ZREF@temp N%
1477 \expandafter\endinput
1478 \fi
1479 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}[2016/05/21]
1480 \RequirePackage{atveryend}[2010/03/24]
1481 \RequirePackage{pdftexcmds}[2010/04/01]
1482 \let\ZREF@temp=Y%
1483 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdf@escapehex}{\left\{ \text{ZREF@temp=N} \right\}}
1485 \ifx\ZREF@temp N%
1486 \let\zref@hex\ltx@firstofone
```

```
1487 \let\zref@unhex\ltx@firstofone
                                                                     1488 \else
                                                                                  \let\zref@hex\pdf@escapehex
                                                                      1490 \let\zref@unhex\pdf@unescapehex
                                                                      1491 \fi
                            \ifZREF@pa@list
                                                                      1492 \ltx@newif\ifZREF@pa@list
                          \zref@listpageattr
                                                                     1493 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zlistpageattr\def{\%
                                                                     1494 {\ZREF@pa@listtrue}%
                                                                      1495 }
\ZREF@pa@AfterLastShipout
                                                                     1496 \ \texttt{\def}\ \texttt{\ZREF@pa@AfterLastShipout} \{\%
                                                                                  \ifZREF@pa@list
                                                                     1497
                                                                                      \verb|\def|ZREF@page@max{\theta}| % \\
                                                                     1498
                                                                                      \ltx@ifundefined{ZREF@org@testdef}{%
                                                                     1499
                                                                                         \let\ZREF@org@testdef\@testdef
                                                                     1500
                                                                                         \def\@testdef\#1\#\#2\#\#3\{\%
                                                                     1501
                                                                      1502
                                                                                             1503
                                                                                             \def\ZREF@temp{##1}%
                                                                      1504
                                                                                             \verb|\ifx\ZREF@temp\ZREF@RefPrefix| \\
                                                                                                \verb|\expandafter\xdef\csname##1@##2\endcsname{##3}|| % \end{| } % 
                                                                     1505
                                                                     1506
                                                                                             \fi
                                                                     1507
                                                                                         }%
                                                                                      }{}%
                                                                     1508
                                                                                      \verb|\AtVeryEndDocument{\ZREF@pa@AtVeryEnd}|| % \\
                                                                     1509
                                                                     1510 \fi
                                                                      1511 }
             \ZREF@pa@AtVeryEnd
                                                                     1512 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpageattr}{%
                                                                     1513 \def\ZREF@pa@AtVeryEnd{}%
                                                                     1514 }{%
                                                                     1515 \def\ZREF@pa@AtVeryEnd{%
                                                                     1516
                                                                                      \begingroup
                                                                                         \toks@{List of \ltx@backslashchar pdfpageattr:\MessageBreak}%
                                                                     1517
                                                                                          \count@=1 %
                                                                     1518
                                                                     1519
                                                                                         \ZREF@pa@ListPage
                                                                     1520
                                                                                         \edef\x{\endgroup
                                                                                            \noexpand\@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pageattr}{%
                                                                     1521
                                                                     1522
                                                                                                \the\toks@
                                                                                            }%
                                                                     1523
                                                                                        }%
                                                                     1524
                                                                                     \x
                                                                     1525
                                                                     1526 }%
                                 \zref@pageattr
                                                                     1527 \def\zref@pageattr#1{%
                                                                                  \zref@unhex{%
                                                                     1528
                                                                                      1529
                                                                     1530 }%
                                                                     1531 }
                    \zref@pageattr@used
                                                                      1532 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@pageattr@used#1{\%
                                                                                  \zref@refused{thepage\ZREF@number{#1}}%
                                                                     1533
                                                                     1534 }
```

```
\ZREF@pa@ListPage
                         1535 \def\ZREF@pa@ListPage{%
                               \left( x_{x}\right) 
                         1536
                         1537
                                 \t 0={\%}
                         1538
                                   \theta \times \theta
                                   Page \the\count@:%
                         1539
                                   \noexpand\MessageBreak
                         1540
                                   1541
                                    \verb| << \verb| zref@pdfpageattr \verb| count@>> % |
                         1542
                                    \noexpand\MessageBreak
                         1543
                         1544
                                   }%
                         1545
                                 }%
                         1546
                                x/{
                         1547
                                \ifnum\ZREF@page@max>\count@
                         1548
                                 \advance\count@ by\ltx@one
                         1549
                                \else
                                 \verb|\expandafter|| ltx@gobble||
                         1550
                                \fi
                         1551
                                \ZREF@pa@ListPage
                         1552
                         1553 }%
                         1554 }
                         1555 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfpagesattr}{%
                         1556 }{%
     \zref@pdfpagesattr
                         1557 \def\zref@pdfpagesattr{%
                                \zref@unhex{%
                         1558
                                 \zref@extract{LastPage}{pdfpagesattr}%
                         1559
                         1560
                         1561 }%
\zref@pdfpagesattr@used
                              \verb|\ZREF@Robust| def| zref@pdfpagesattr@used{||}|
                         1562
                                \zref@refused{LastPage}%
                         1563
                         1564
                              }%
                              1565
                         1566
                                \@PackageInfoNoLine{zref-pageattr}{%
                         1567
                                 \verb|\ltx@backslashchar| pdfpagesattr:\\ \verb|\logsageBreak|
                         1568
                                 \verb| << \verb| zref@pdfpagesattr>> % \\
                         1569
                                 \MessageBreak
                         1570
                               }%
                         1571 }%
                         1572 }
                         1573 \AfterLastShipout{%
                         1574 \ZREF@pa@AfterLastShipout
                         1575 }
                         1576 \langle /pageattr \rangle
                         6.12
                                Module marks
                         1577 (*marks)
                         1578 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                         1579 \ProvidesPackage{zref-marks}%
                         1580 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module marks for zref (HO)]%
                         1581 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                         1582 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                         1583 \else
                         1584
                              \expandafter\endinput
                         1585 \fi
                         1586 \newcommand*{\zref@marks@register}[3][]{\%
```

```
\edef\ZREF@TempName{#1}%
1587
     \edef\ZREF@TempNum{\ZREF@number{#2}}%
1588
     \ifnum\ZREF@TempNum<\ltx@zero %
1589
      \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
1590
        \string\zref@marks@register\ltx@space is called with invalid%
1591
1592
        \MessageBreak
1593
       marks register number (\ZREF@TempNum)%
1594
        Use `0' or the command, defined by \string\newmarks.\MessageBreak
1595
       \@ehc
1596
      }%
1597
1598
     \else
      \ifx\ZREF@TempName\ltx@empty
1599
        \edef\ZREF@TempName{mark\romannumeral\ZREF@TempNum}%
1600
1601
        \edef\ZREF@TempName{marks\ZREF@TempName}%
1602
1603
      \fi
      \ZREF@MARKS@DefineProp{top}%
1604
      \verb|\ZREF@MARKS@DefineProp{first}| % \\
1605
1606
      \ZREF@MARKS@DefineProp{bot}%
      \kv@parse{#3}{%
1607
        \ifx\kv@value\relax
1608
         \def\kv@value{top,first,bot}%
1609
1610
        \edef\ZREF@temp{\expandafter\ltx@car\kv@key X\@nil}%
1611
        \ifx\ZREF@temp\ZREF@STAR
1612
         \verb|\edg| \expandafter \tx@cdr\kv@key\0nil}| % \\
1613
1614
         \zref@newlist\kv@key
1615
        1616
         1617
1618
              \ifx\comma@entry\ZREF@NAME@first 1\else
1619
              \ifx\comma@entry\ZREF@NAME@bot 1\fi\fi\fi\ltx@space
1620
          \PackageWarning{zref-marks}{%
           Use `top', `first' or `bot' for the list values%
1621
1622
           \MessageBreak
1623
           in the third argument of \string\zref@marks@register.%
1624
           \MessageBreak
           Ignoring unkown value `\comma@entry'%
1625
1626
          }%
         \else
1627
          \zref@addprop{\kv@key}{\comma@entry\ZREF@TempName}%
1628
         \fi
1629
1630
         \ltx@gobble
1631
       }%
1632
        \ltx@gobbletwo
1633
1634
     \fi
1635 }
1636 \def\ZREF@STAR{*}
1637 \def\ZREF@NAME@top{top}
1638 \def\ZREF@NAME@first{first}
1639 \def\ZREF@NAME@bot{bot}
1640 \def\ZREF@MARKS@DefineProp#1{%
     \zref@ifpropundefined{#1\ZREF@TempName}{%
1641
1642
      \ifnum\ZREF@TempNum=\ltx@zero
1643
        \begingroup
1644
         \edef\x{\endgroup
1645
          \noexpand\zref@newprop*{#1\ZREF@TempName}[]{%
1646
           \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1mark\endcsname
          7%
1647
         }%
1648
```

```
1649
        \x
1650
       \else
1651
        \begingroup
          \edef\x{\endgroup
1652
1653
           \noexpand\zref@newprop*{#1\ZREF@TempName}[]{%
1654
             \expandafter\noexpand\csname#1marks\endcsname
1655
            \ZREF@TempNum
1656
           }%
         }%
1657
        ١x
1658
       \fi
1659
     }{%
1660
       \PackageWarning{zref-marks}{%
1661
        \string\zref@marks@register\ltx@space does not generate the%
1662
        \MessageBreak
1663
        new property `#1\ZREF@TempName', because\MessageBreak
1664
1665
        it is already defined%
      }%
1666
1667
    }%
1668 }
1669 (/marks)
```

### 6.13 Module runs

This module does not use the label-reference-system. The reference changes with each LATEX run and would force a rerun warning always.

```
1670 (*runs)
1671 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1672 \ProvidesPackage{zref-runs}%
1673 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module runs for zref (HO)]%
```

\zruns

```
1674 \providecommand*{\zruns}{0}%
1675 \AtBeginDocument{%
     \edef\zruns{\number\numexpr\zruns+1}%
1676
     \begingroup
1677
       \def\on@line{}%
1678
       \PackageInfo{zref-runs}{LaTeX runs: \zruns}%
1679
1680
         \immediate\write\@mainaux{%
1681
1682
          \string\gdef\string\zruns{\zruns}%
        }%
1683
       \fi
1684
     \endgroup
1685
1686 }
1687 \langle /runs \rangle
```

## 6.14 Module perpage

```
1688 (*perpage)
1689 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1690 \ProvidesPackage{zref-perpage}%
1691 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module perpage for zref (HO)]%
1692 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
1693 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
1694 \else
1695 \expandafter\endinput
1696 \fi
```

This module resets a counter at page boundaries. Because of the asynchronous output routine page counter properties cannot be asked directly, references are necessary.

For detecting changed pages module abspage is loaded. 1697 \RequirePackage{zref-abspage}[2016/05/21]

We group the properties for the needed references in the property list perpage.

The property pagevalue records the correct value of the page counter.

```
1698 \ZREF@NewPropPageValue
```

1699 \zref@newlist{perpage}

1700 \zref@addprops{perpage}{abspage,page,pagevalue}

The page value, known by the reference mechanism, will be stored in counter zpage.

1701 \newcounter{zpage}

Counter zref@unique helps in generating unique reference names.

1702 \zref@require@unique

In order to be able to reset the counter, we hook here into \stepcounter. In fact two nested hooks are used to allow other packages to use the first hook at the beginning of \stepcounter.

```
1703 \let\ZREF@org@stepcounter\stepcounter
```

1704 \def\stepcounter#1{%

1705 \ifcsname @stepcounterhook@#1\endcsname

1706 \csname @stepcounterhook@#1\endcsname

1707 \fi

1708 \ZREF@org@stepcounter{#1}%

1709 }

#### \zmakeperpage

Makro \zmakeperpage resets a counter at each page break. It uses the same syntax and semantics as \MakePerPage from package perpage [5]. The initial start value can be given by the optional argument. Default is one that means after the first \stepcounter on a new page the counter starts with one.

```
1710 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zmakeperpage\def{%
```

1711 {%

1712

1713 }%

1714 }

We hook before the counter is incremented in \stepcounter, package perpage afterwards. Thus a little calculation is necessary.

```
1715 \def\ZREF@makeperpage@opt[#1]{%
1716 \begingroup
1717
      \edef\x{\endgroup
       \noexpand\ZREF@@makeperpage[\number\numexpr#1-1\relax]%
```

1718

}% 1719

1720 \x

1721 }

1722 \def\ZREF@@makeperpage[#1]#2{%

1723 \@ifundefined{@stepcounterhook@#2}{%

\expandafter\gdef\csname @stepcounterhook@#2\endcsname{}% 1724

1725 }{}%

\expandafter\gdef\csname ZREF@perpage@#2\endcsname{% 1726

\ZREF@@perpage@step{#2}{#1}% 1727

1728 }%

\expandafter\g@addto@macro\csname @stepcounterhook@#2\endcsname{% 1729

\ifcsname ZREF@perpage@#2\endcsname 1730

\csname ZREF@perpage@#2\endcsname 1731

1732

1733 }%

1734 }

\ZREF@@perpage@step The heart of this module follows.

1735 \def\ZREF@@perpage@step#1#2{%

```
First the reference is generated.
```

- 1736 \global\advance\c@zref@unique\ltx@one
- 1737 \begingroup
- 1738 \expandafter
- 1739 \zref@labelbylist\expandafter{\thezref@unique}{perpage}%

The \expandafter commands are necessary, because \ZREF@temp is also used inside of \zref@labelbylist.

The evaluation of the reference follows. If the reference is not yet kwown, we use the page counter as approximation.

```
1740 \zref@ifrefundefined\thezref@unique{%

1741 \global\c@zpage=\c@page

1742 \global\let\thezpage\thepage

1743 \expandafter\xdef\csname ZREF@abspage@#1\endcsname{%

1744 \number\c@abspage

1745 }%

1746 }{%
```

The reference is used to set \thezpage and counter zpage.

```
1747 \global\c@zpage=\zref@extract\thezref@unique{pagevalue}\relax
1748 \xdef\thezpage{\noexpand\zref@extract{\thezref@unique}{page}}%
1749 \expandafter\xdef\csname ZREF@abspage@#1\endcsname{%
1750 \zref@extractdefault\thezref@unique
1751 \{abspage}{\number\c@abspage}%
1752 \}%
1753 \}%
```

Page changes are detected by a changed absolute page number.

```
\expandafter\ifx\csname ZREF@abspage@#1\expandafter\endcsname
1754
                  \csname ZREF@currentabspage@#1\endcsname
1755
1756
       \else
        \global\csname c@#1\endcsname=#2\relax
1757
        \global\expandafter\let
1758
           \csname ZREF@currentabspage@#1\expandafter\endcsname
1759
1760
           \csname ZREF@abspage@#1\endcsname
1761
       \fi
1762
     \endgroup
1763 }
```

\zunmakeperpage Macro \zunmakeperpage cancels the effect of \zmakeperpage.

```
1764 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zunmakeperpage\def{%

1765 #1{%

1766 \global\expandafter

1767 \let\csname ZREF@perpage@#1\endcsname\@undefined

1768 }%

1769 }

1770 \(/perpage\)
```

## 6.15 Module titleref

```
1771 (*titleref)
1772 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
1773 \ProvidesPackage{zref-titleref}%
1774 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module titleref for zref (HO)]%
1775 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
1776 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
1777 \else
1778 \expandafter\endinput
1779 \fi
1780 \RequirePackage{gettitlestring}[2009/12/08]
```

## 6.15.1 Implementation

#### 1781 \RequirePackage{keyval}

This module makes section and caption titles available for the reference system. It uses some of the ideas of package nameref and titleref.

Now we can add the property title is added to the main property list.

1782 \ZREF@NewPropTitle

1783 \zref@addprop\ZREF@mainlist{title}%

The title strings go into the .aux file, thus they need some kind of protection. Package titleref uses a protected expansion method. The advantage is that this can be used to cleanup the string and to remove \label, \index and other macros unwanted for referencing. But there is the risk that fragile stuff can break.

Therefore package nameref does not expand the string. Thus the entries can safely be written to the .aux file. But potentially dangerous macros such as \label remain in the string and can cause problems when using the string in references.

#### \ifzref@titleref@expand

The switch \ifzref@titleref@expand distinguishes between the both methods. Package nameref's behaviour is achieved by setting the switch to false, otherwise titleref's expansion is used. Default is false.

1784 \newif\ifzref@titleref@expand

\ZREF@titleref@hook The hook \ZREF@titleref@hook allows to extend the cleanup for the expansion method. Thus unnecessary macros can be removed or dangerous commands removed. The hook is executed before the expansion of \zref@titleref@current.

1785 \let\ZREF@titleref@hook\ltx@empty

#### \zref@titleref@cleanup

The hook should not be used directly, instead we provide the macro \zref@titleref@cleanup to add stuff to the hook and prevents that a previous non-empty content is not discarded accidently.

```
1786 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@titleref@cleanup#1{%
```

```
1787
       \begingroup
```

\toks@\expandafter{% 1788

\ZREF@titleref@hook 1789

1790 #1%

1791 }%

1792 \expandafter\endgroup

\expandafter\def\expandafter\ZREF@titleref@hook\expandafter{% 1793

\the\toks@ 1794

1795 }%

1796 }%

#### \ifzref@titleref@stripperiod

Sometimes a title contains a period at the end. Package nameref removes this. This behaviour is controlled by the switch \ifzref@titleref@stripperiod and works regardless of the setting of option expand. Period stripping is the default.

1797 \newif\ifzref@titleref@stripperiod

1798 \zref@titleref@stripperiodtrue

\zref@titleref@setcurrent Macro \zref@titleref@setcurrent sets a new current title stored in \zref@titleref@current. Some cleanup and expansion is performed that can be controlled by the previous switches.

```
1799 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@titleref@setcurrent#1{%
```

\ifzref@titleref@expand 1800

\GetTitleStringExpand{#1}% 1801

1802 \else

1803 \GetTitleStringNonExpand{#1}%

\fi 1804

\edef\zref@titleref@current{% 1805

\detokenize\expandafter{\GetTitleStringResult}% 1806

1807

\ifzref@titleref@stripperiod 1808

1809 \edef\zref@titleref@current{%

\expandafter\ZREF@stripperiod\zref@titleref@current 1810

```
\ltx@empty.\ltx@empty\@nil
1811
1812
1813 \fi
1814 }%
1815 \GetTitleStringDisableCommands{%
1816 \ZREF@titleref@hook
1817 }
```

\ZREF@stripperiod If \ZREF@stripperiod is called, the argument consists of space tokens and tokens with catcode 12 (other), because of  $\varepsilon$ -T<sub>F</sub>X's \detokenize.

1818 \def\ZREF@stripperiod#1.\ltx@empty#2\@nil{#1}%

#### 6.15.2 User interface

\ztitlerefsetup

The behaviour of module titleref is controlled by switches and a hook. They can be set by \ztitlerefsetup with a key value interface, provided by package keyval. Also the current title can be given explicitly by the key title.

```
1819 \define@key{ZREF@TR}{expand}[true]{%
1820 \csname zref@titleref@expand#1\endcsname
1821 }%
1822 \define@key{ZREF@TR}{stripperiod}[true]{%
1823 \csname zref@titleref@stripperiod#1\endcsname
1825 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc leanup}} \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc le
1826 \zref@titleref@cleanup{#1}%
1827 }%
1828 \define@key{ZREF@TR}{title}{%
1829 \def\zref@titleref@current{#1}%
1830 }%
1831 \ZREF@IfDefinable\ztitlerefsetup\def{%
1832 {\kvsetkeys{ZREF@TR}}%
```

\ztitleref The user command \ztitleref references the title. For safety \label is disabled to prevent multiply defined references.

```
1834 \ZREF@IfDefinable\ztitleref\def{%
1835 {\zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@titleref}%
1836 }%
1837 \def\ZREF@titleref#1{%
1838 \begingroup
1839
       \zref@refused{#1}%
1840
       \let\label\ltx@gobble
       \zref@extract{#1}{title}%
1842 \endgroup
1843 }%
```

### 6.15.3 Patches for section and caption commands

The section and caption macros are patched to extract the title data.

Captions of figures and tables.

```
1844 \AtBeginDocument{%
1845 \ZREF@patch{@caption}{%
      \long\def\@caption#1[#2]{\%}
1846
1847
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#2}%
1848
        \ZREF@org@@caption{#1}[{#2}]%
      }%
1849
1850 }%
```

Section commands without star. The title version for the table of contents is used because it is usually shorter and more robust.

```
1851 \ZREF@patch{@part}{%
      \def\@part[#1]{%
1852
```

```
\zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1853
        \ZREF@org@@part[{#1}]%
1854
      }%
1855
1856
     \ZREF@patch{@chapter}{%
1857
       \def\@chapter[#1]{\%}
1858
1859
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1860
        \ZREF@org@@chapter[{#1}]%
      }%
1861
     }%
1862
     \ZREF@patch{@sect}{%
1863
       \def\@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7]{%
1864
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#7}%
1865
        \ZREF@org@@sect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}{#6}[{#7}]%
1866
1867
      }%
1868
     }%
The star versions of the section commands.
     \ZREF@patch{@spart}{%
1869
       \def\@spart#1{%
1870
1871
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1872
        \ZREF@org@@spart{#1}%
1873
      }%
1874
     }%
     \ZREF@patch{@schapter}{%
1875
       \def\@schapter#1{\%}
1876
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1877
        \ZREF@org@@schapter{#1}%
1878
1879
      }%
1880
1881
     \ZREF@patch{@ssect}{%
1882
       \def\@ssect#1#2#3#4#5{%
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#5}%
1883
        \ZREF@org@@ssect{#1}{#2}{#3}{#4}{#5}%
1884
      }%
1885
     }%
1886
6.15.4 Environment description
     \ZREF@patch{descriptionlabel}{%
       \def\descriptionlabel#1{%
1888
1889
        \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1890
        \ZREF@org@descriptionlabel{#1}%
      }%
1891
     }%
1892
6.15.5
        Class memoir
     \@ifclassloaded{memoir}{%
1893
       \ltx@IfUndefined{ifheadnameref}{}{%
1894
        \def\@chapter[#1]#2{\%}
1895
          \ltx@IfUndefined{ch@pt@c}{%
1896
           \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1897
          }{%
1898
           \ifx\ch@pt@c\ltx@empty
1899
            \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#2}%
1900
1901
            \def\NR@temp{#1}\%
1902
1903
            \ifx\NR@temp\ltx@empty
              \expandafter\zref@titleref@setcurrent
1904
              \expandafter{\ch@pt@c}%
1905
            \else
1906
              \ifheadnameref
1907
               \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
1908
```

```
1909
             \else
              \expandafter\zref@titleref@setcurrent
1910
              \expandafter{\ch@pt@c}%
1911
1912
1913
            \fi
1914
          \fi
1915
         }%
         \ZREF@org@@chapter[{#1}]{#2}%
1916
1917
        \ZREF@patch{M@sect}{%
1918
         \def\M@sect#1#2#3#4#5#6[#7][#8]{\%
1919
          \ifheadnameref
1920
            \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#8}%
1921
          \else
1922
            \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#7}%
1923
1924
          1925
         }%
1926
       }%
1927
1928
      }%
    }{}%
1929
6.15.6
        Class beamer
     \@ifclassloaded{beamer}{%
1930
      \ZREF@patch{beamer@section}{%
1931
1932
        1933
         \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
         \ZREF@org@beamer@section[{#1}]%
1934
1935
       }%
      }%
1936
      \ZREF@patch{beamer@subsection}{%
1937
1938
        \long\def\beamer@subsection[#1]{%
1939
         \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
         \ZREF@org@beamer@subsection[{#1}]%
1940
       }%
1941
1942
      }%
1943
      \ZREF@patch{beamer@subsubsection}{%
1944
        \long\def\beamer@subsubsection[#1]{%}
1945
         \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#1}%
         \verb|\ZREF@org@beamer@subsubsection[{#1}]%|
1946
1947
       }%
      }%
1948
    }{}%
1949
6.15.7 Package titlesec
1950
     \@ifpackageloaded{titlesec}{%
1951
      \ZREF@patch{ttl@sect@i}{\%}
1952
        \def\ttl@sect@i#1#2[#3]#4{\%}
1953
         \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#4}%
1954
         ት%
1955
1956
      7%
      \ZREF@patch{ttl@straight@i}{%
1957
        \def\ttl@straight@i#1[#2]#3{\%}
1958
         \def\ZREF@temp{#2}%
1959
1960
         \ifx\ZREF@temp\ltx@empty
1961
          \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#3}%
1962
         \else
1963
          \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#2}%
1964
         \fi
         \label{lem:condition} $$\ZREF@org@ttl@straight@i{#1}[{#2}]{#3}\%$
1965
1966
       }%
      }%
1967
```

## 6.15.8 Package longtable

Package longtable: some support for its \caption. However \label inside the caption is not supported.

```
1969 \@ifpackageloaded{longtable}{%
1970 \ZREF@patch{LT@c@ption}{%
1971 \def\LT@c@ption#1[#2]#3{%
1972 \ZREF@org@LT@c@ption{#1}[{#2}]{#3}%
1973 \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#2}%
1974 }%
1975 }%
1976 }{}
```

## 6.15.9 Package listings

Package listings: support for its caption.

```
\@ifpackageloaded{listings}{%
1978
       \ZREF@patch{lst@MakeCaption}{%
1979
         \def\lst@MakeCaption{%
1980
          \ifx\lst@label\ltx@empty
1981
          \else
            \verb|\expandafter| zref@titleref@setcurrent| expandafter{%|}
1982
             \lst@@caption
1983
           }%
1984
1985
          \fi
1986
          \ZREF@org@lst@MakeCaption
        }%
1987
       }%
1988
1989
     }{}%
```

## 6.15.10 Theorems

```
\ZREF@patch{@opargbegintheorem}{%
1990
1991
                             \def\@opargbegintheorem#1#2#3{%
1992
                                  \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#3}%
1993
                                  \ZREF@org@@opargbegintheorem{#1}{#2}{#3}%
1994
1995
                       \@ifpackageloaded{amsthm}{%
1996
1997
                             \begingroup
                                  \ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ensuremath{\ens
1998
                                  \@onelevel@sanitize\x
1999
                                  \def\y#1->#2\@nil{#1}%
2000
2001
                                  \edef\z{\expandafter\y\meaning\@begintheorem->\@nil}%
2002
                                  \@onelevel@sanitize\z
                             \expandafter\endgroup
2003
2004
                             ifx\x\z
2005
                                  \ZREF@patch{@begintheorem}{%
2006
                                        \def\@begintheorem#1#2[#3]{\%
2007
                                             \zref@titleref@setcurrent{#3}%
                                             2008
                                        }%
2009
                                 }%
2010
                            \fi
2011
2012 }{}%
2013 }
2014 \langle / titleref \rangle
```

## 6.16 Module xr

```
2015 \langle *xr \rangle
```

```
2016 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                     2017 \ProvidesPackage{zref-xr}%
                     2018 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module xr for zref (HO)]%
                     2019 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                     2020 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                     2021 \else
                     2022 \expandafter\endinput
                     2023 \fi
                     2024 \RequirePackage{keyval}
                     2025 \RequirePackage{kvoptions}[2010/02/22]
                         We declare property url, because this is added, if a reference is imported and
                     has not already set this field. Or if hyperref is used, then this property can be
                     asked.
                     2026 \zref@newprop{url}{}%
                     2027 \zref@newprop{urluse}{}%
                     2028 \zref@newprop{externaldocument}{}%
                         Most code, especially the handling of the .aux files are taken from David
                      Carlisle's xr package. Therefore I drop the documentation for these macros here.
        \zref@xr@ext
                     If the URL is not specied, then assume processed file with a guessed extension.
                     Use the setting of hyperref if available.
                      2029 \providecommand*{\zref@xr@ext}{%
                      2030 \ltx@ifundefined{XR@ext}{pdf}{\XR@ext}%
                      2031 }%
\ifZREF@xr@zreflabel The use of the star form of \zexternaldocument is remembered in the switch
                      \ifZREF@xr@zreflabel.
                     2032 \newif\ifZREF@xr@zreflabel
                     2033 \SetupKeyvalOptions{%
                     2034 family=ZREF@XR,%
                     2035 prefix=ZREF@xr@%
                     2036 }
                     2037 \DeclareBoolOption[true]{tozreflabel}
                     2038 \DeclareBoolOption[false]{toltxlabel}
                     2039 \DeclareBoolOption{verbose}
                     2040 \define@key{ZREF@XR}{ext}{%
                     2041
                           \def\zref@xr@{#1}%
                     2042 }
                     2043 \DeclareBoolOption[false] {urluse}
           \zxrsetup
                     2044 \newcommand*{\zxrsetup}{%
                     2045 \kvsetkeys{ZREF@XR}%
                     2046 }%
    \ZRFF@xr@URI.
                     2047 \newcount\ZREF@xr@URL
                     2048 \ZREF@xr@URL=\ltx@zero
\ZREF@xr@AddURL
                     2049 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc ddURL\#1}}\%
                     2050 \begingroup
                     2051
                            \def\ZREF@temp{#1}%
                            \count@=\ltx@one
                     2052
                            \ZREF@xr@@AddUrl
                     2053
                     2054 \endgroup
                     2055 }
```

#### \ZREF@xr@@AddUrl

```
2056 \def\ZREF@xr@@AddUrl{%
2057
   \ifnum\count@>\ZREF@xr@URL
     \global\advance\ZREF@xr@URL by\ltx@one
2058
     2059
2060
     \global\expandafter\let
2061
       \csname Z@U@\ZREF@xr@theURL\endcsname\ZREF@temp
2062
     \@PackageInfo{zref-xr}{%
     2063
     \ZREF@temp\MessageBreak
2064
    }%
2065
2066
   \else
     \expandafter
2067
2068
     \ifx\csname Z@U@\romannumeral\count@\endcsname\ZREF@temp
2069
      \xdef\ZREF@xr@theURL{\romannumeral\count@}%
2070
2071
      2072
     \fi
   \fi
2073
2074 }
```

\zexternaldocument In its star form it looks for \newlabel, otherwise for \zref@newlabel. Later we will read .aux files that expects @ to have catcode 11 (letter).

```
2075 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zexternaldocument\def{%
2076
     {%
2077
       \ZREF@NewPropAnchor
2078
       \ZREF@NewPropTitle
2079
       \begingroup
2080
        \csname @safe@actives@true\endcsname
        \makeatletter
2081
        \@ifstar{%
2082
          \ZREF@xr@zreflabelfalse
2083
          \@testopt\ZREF@xr@externaldocument{}%
2084
2085
          \ZREF@xr@zreflabeltrue
2086
          \@testopt\ZREF@xr@externaldocument{}%
2087
2088
2089
    }%
2090 }%
```

If the \include featuer was used, there can be several .aux files. These files are read one after another, especially they are not recursively read in order to save read registers. Thus it can happen that the read order of the newlabel commands differs from LATEX's order using \input.

## \ZRFF@xr@externaldocument.

It reads the remaining arguments. \newcommand comes in handy for the optional argument.

```
2091 \def\ZREF@xr@externaldocument[#1]#2{%
2092
                                                           \def\ZREF@xr@prefix{#1}%
                                                           \let\ZREF@xr@filelist\ltx@empty
2093
                                                           \edef\ZREF@xr@externalfile{#2}%
2094
2095
                                                           \edef\ZREF@xr@file{\ZREF@xr@externalfile.aux}%
2096
                                                          \filename@parse{#2}%
2097
                                                           \@testopt\ZREF@xr@graburl{#2.\zref@xr@ext}%
2098 }%
2099 \def\ZREF@xr@graburl[#1]{%
2100
                                                          \edef\ZREF@xr@url{#1}%
2101
                                                           \ifZREF@xr@urluse
                                                                     \verb|\expandafter\ZREF@xr@AddURL\expandafter\ZREF@xr@url}| % $ \expandafter $$ \ZREF@xr@url} % $ \expandafter $$ \ZREF@xr@url} % $ \expandafter $$ \ZREF@xr@url} % $ \AddURL $$ \
2102
                                                                      \verb|\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\e
2103
2104
                                                                      \expandafter{\csname Z@U@\ZREF@xr@theURL\endcsname}%
2105
```

```
\ZREF@xr@checkfile
                      2106
                      2107 \endgroup
                      2108 }%
\ZREF@xr@processfile We follow xr here, \IfFileExists offers a nicer test, but we have to open the file
                      anyway.
                      2109 \def\ZREF@xr@checkfile{%
                      2110 \odots Openin\odots Oinputcheck\odots ZREF\odots Cxr\odots Cinputcheck
                      2111 \ifeof\@inputcheck
                            \PackageWarning{zref-xr}{%
                      2112
                              File `\ZREF@xr@file' not found or empty,\MessageBreak
                      2113
                      2114
                              labels not imported%
                      2115
                            }%
                      2116
                           \else
                      2117
                             \PackageInfo{zref-xr}{%
                      2118
                              Label \ifZREF@xr@zreflabel (zref) \fi
                              import from `\ZREF@xr@file'%
                      2119
                      2120
                             }%
                             \label{lem:cond} $$\def\ZREF@xr@found{0}\%$
                      2121
                             2122
                             \def\ZREF@xr@ignored@zref{0}%
                      2123
                             \def\ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx{0}%
                      2124
                      2125
                             \ZREF@xr@processfile
                      2126
                             \closein\@inputcheck
                      2127
                             \begingroup
                              \let\on@line\ltx@empty
                      2128
                      2129
                              \PackageInfo{zref-xr}{%
                      2130
                               Statistics for `\ZREF@xr@file':\MessageBreak
                      2131
                               \ZREF@xr@found\space
                      2132
                               \ifZREF@xr@zreflabel zref\else LaTeX\fi\space
                      2133
                               label(s) found%
                               \ifnum\ZREF@xr@ignored@empty>0 %
                      2134
                                 ,\MessageBreak
                      2135
                      2136
                                 \ZREF@xr@ignored@empty\space empty label(s) ignored%
                      2137
                      2138
                               \ifnum\ZREF@xr@ignored@zref>0 %
                      2139
                                 ,\MessageBreak
                      2140
                                 \ZREF@xr@ignored@zref\space
                      2141
                                 duplicated zref label(s) ignored%
                               \fi
                      2142
                               \ifnum\ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx>0 %
                      2143
                                 ,\MessageBreak
                      2144
                                 \ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx\space
                      2145
                      2146
                                 duplicated latex label(s) ignored%
                      2147
                               \fi
                              }%
                      2148
                      2149
                            \endgroup
                      2150 \fi
                      2151 \ifx\ZREF@xr@filelist\ltx@empty
                      2152 \else
                            \edef\ZREF@xr@file{%
                      2153
                             2154
                      2155
                      2156
                             \edef\ZREF@xr@filelist{%
                      2157
                              \expandafter\ltx@cdr\ZREF@xr@filelist\ltx@empty\@nil
                      2158
                             \expandafter\ZREF@xr@checkfile
                      2159
                      2160
                           \fi
                      2161 }%
```

\ZREF@xr@processfile

2162 \def\ZREF@xr@processfile{%

```
\read\@inputcheck to\ZREF@xr@line
                    2163
                         \expandafter\ZREF@xr@processline\ZREF@xr@line..\ZREF@nil
                    2164
                    2165
                         \ifeof\@inputcheck
                    2166
                        \else
                    2167
                          \expandafter\ZREF@xr@processfile
                    2168 \fi
                    2169 }%
\ZREF@xr@processline The most work must be done for analyzing the arguments of \newlabel.
                    2170 \long\def\ZREF@xr@processline#1#2#3\ZREF@nil{%}
                    2171 \def\x{#1}%
                    2172 \toks@{#2}%
                    2173 \ifZREF@xr@zreflabel
                          \int x\ZREF@xr@zref@newlabel
                    2174
                    2175
                           \expandafter
                    2176
                           \ZREF@xr@process@zreflabel\ZREF@xr@line...\ZREF@nil
                    2177
                          \fi
                    2178
                         \else
                          2179
                    2180
                           \expandafter
                           \ZREF@xr@process@label\ZREF@xr@line...[]\ZREF@nil
                    2181
                          \fi
                    2182
                    2183
                         \fi
                         \ifx\x\ZREF@xr@@input
                    2184
                          \edef\ZREF@xr@filelist{%
                    2185
                           \etex@unexpanded\expandafter{\ZREF@xr@filelist}%
                    2186
                    2187
                           {\filename@area\the\toks@}%
                          }%
                    2188
                    2189 \fi
                    2190 }%
                    2192 \edef\ZREF@xr@refname{Z@R@\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                    2194 \def\x{#2}%
                    2195 \edef\ZREF@xr@tempname{$temp$}%
                    2196 \edef\ZREF@xr@temprefname{Z@R@\ZREF@xr@tempname}%
                    2197 \let\ZREF@xr@list\x
                    2198 \ifx\ZREF@xr@list\ltx@empty
                          \verb|\PackageWarningNoLine{zref-xr}{|} %
                    2199
                           Label `#1' without properties ignored\MessageBreak
                    2200
                           in file `\ZREF@xr@file'%
                    2201
                    2202
                          1%
                          \edef\ZREF@xr@ignored@empty{%
                    2203
                    2204
                           \the\numexpr\ZREF@xr@ignored@empty+1\relax
                    2205
                    2206
                         \else
                    2207
                          2208
                          \expandafter\let\csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\endcsname\x
                    2209
                          \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                    2210
                          \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\expandafter\endcsname
                          \expandafter{%
                    2211
                    2212
                           \expandafter\externaldocument\expandafter{%
                    2213
                             \ZREF@xr@externalfile
                    2214
                           }%
                    2215
                          }%
                    2216
                          \ZREF@xr@urlcheck\ZREF@xr@tempname
                    2217
                          \ifZREF@xr@tozreflabel
                    2218
                           \@ifundefined{\ZREF@xr@refname}{%
                    2219
                             \ifZREF@xr@verbose
                    2220
                              \PackageInfo{zref-xr}{%
                               Import to zref label `\ZREF@xr@tempname#1'%
                    2221
                    2222
                             }%
                    2223
                             ۱fi
```

```
2224
                                                        \global\expandafter
                                                        \let\csname\ZREF@xr@refname\expandafter\endcsname
                                     2225
                                                        \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\endcsname
                                     2226
                                     2227
                                     2228
                                                        \ZREF@xr@zref@ignorewarning{\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                                     2229
                                                     }%
                                     2230
                                                   \fi
                                                   \ifZREF@xr@toltxlabel
                                     2231
                                                      \ZREF@xr@tolabel{\ZREF@xr@tempname}{\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                                     2232
                                     2233
                                               \fi
                                     2234
                                     2235 }%
                                     2236 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\mbox{\sc label}{\sc label}
                                               \def\ZREF@xr@refname{Z@R@\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                                               \edef\ZREF@xr@found{\the\numexpr\ZREF@xr@found+1\relax}%
                                     2239 \def\x{#2}%
                                     2240 \edef\ZREF@xr@tempname{$temp$}%
                                               \edef\ZREF@xr@temprefname{Z@R@\ZREF@xr@tempname}%
                                     2241
                                     2242 \expandafter\ZREF@xr@scanparams
                                     2243
                                                      \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\expandafter\endcsname
                                     2244
                                                      x{}{}{}{}{}X
                                                \ifx\\#4\\%
                                     2245
                                     2246
                                                \else
                                     2247
                                                  % ntheorem knows an optional argument at the end of \newlabel
                                                   \ZREF@NewPropTheotype
                                     2248
                                                   \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                                     2249
                                                        \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\endcsname{\theotype{#4}}\%
                                     2250
                                               \fi
                                     2251
                                     2252
                                                \expandafter\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
                                                \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\expandafter\endcsname\expandafter{%
                                     2253
                                                   \expandafter\externaldocument\expandafter{%
                                     2254
                                     2255
                                                     \ZREF@xr@externalfile
                                     2256
                                                  }%
                                     2257 }%
                                               \ZREF@xr@urlcheck\ZREF@xr@tempname
                                     2258
                                     2259
                                               \ifZREF@xr@tozreflabel
                                     2260
                                                  \@ifundefined{\ZREF@xr@refname}{%
                                     2261
                                                     \ifZREF@xr@verbose
                                                        \verb|\PackageInfo{zref-xr}|{%}
                                     2262
                                                          Import to zref label `\ZREF@xr@prefix#1'%
                                     2263
                                     2264
                                                       ት%
                                     2265
                                                     \fi
                                                      \global\expandafter
                                     2266
                                     2267
                                                      \let\csname\ZREF@xr@refname\expandafter\endcsname
                                     2268
                                                      \csname\ZREF@xr@temprefname\endcsname
                                     2269
                                     2270
                                                     \ZREF@xr@zref@ignorewarning{\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                                     2271
                                                  }%
                                     2272
                                               \fi
                                     2273
                                                \ifZREF@xr@toltxlabel
                                                  \ZREF@xr@tolabel{\ZREF@xr@tempname}{\ZREF@xr@prefix#1}%
                                     2274
                                     2275
                                               ۱fi
                                     2276 }
                                     2277 \def\ZREF@xr@zref@newlabel{\zref@newlabel}%
                                     2278 \def\ZREF@xr@newlabel{\newlabel}%
                                     2279 \def\ZREF@xr@@input{\@input}%
                                     2280 \def\ZREF@xr@relax{\relax}%
\ZREF@xr@tolabel
                                     2281 \def\ZREF@xr@tolabel#1#2{%}
                                     2282 \ifZREF@xr@verbose
                                                  \PackageInfo{zref-xr}{%
                                     2283
                                                     Import to LaTeX label `#2'%
                                     2284
```

```
2286
                                                                                  \fi
                                                                                  \zref@wrapper@unexpanded{%
                                                                     2287
                                                                                     \expandafter\xdef\csname r@#2\endcsname{%
                                                                     2288
                                                                     2289
                                                                     2290
                                                                                            \ltx@ifundefined{M@TitleReference}{%
                                                                     2291
                                                                                               \ltx@ifundefined{TR@TitleReference}{%
                                                                     2292
                                                                                                  \zref@extractdefault{#1}{default}{}
                                                                                               }{%
                                                                     2293
                                                                                                  \noexpand\TR@TitleReference
                                                                     2294
                                                                                                  {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{default}{}}%
                                                                     2295
                                                                     2296
                                                                                                  {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{title}{}}%
                                                                                              }%
                                                                     2297
                                                                     2298
                                                                                            }{%
                                                                     2299
                                                                                               \noexpand\M@TitleReference
                                                                     2300
                                                                                               {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{default}{}}%
                                                                     2301
                                                                                               {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{title}{}}%
                                                                                           }%
                                                                     2302
                                                                     2303
                                                                                        }%
                                                                     2304
                                                                                        {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{page}{}}%
                                                                                        \ltx@ifpackageloaded{nameref}{%
                                                                     2305
                                                                     2306
                                                                                            {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{title}{}}%
                                                                                            {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{anchor}{}}%
                                                                     2307
                                                                                            \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{#1}{urluse}{%
                                                                     2308
                                                                                               {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{urluse}{}}%
                                                                     2309
                                                                     2310
                                                                                            }{%
                                                                     2311
                                                                                               {\zref@extractdefault{#1}{url}{}}%
                                                                     2312
                                                                                            }%
                                                                     2313
                                                                                        }{}%
                                                                                     }%
                                                                     2314
                                                                     2315 }%
                                                                     2316 }
\ZREF@xr@zref@ignorewarning
                                                                     2317 \def\ZREF@xr@zref@ignorewarning#1{\%
                                                                     2318
                                                                                 \PackageWarningNoLine{zref-xr}{%
                                                                                     Zref label `#1' is already in use\MessageBreak
                                                                     2319
                                                                                    in file `\ZREF@xr@file'%
                                                                     2320
                                                                     2321 }%
                                                                                  \edef\ZREF@xr@ignored@zref{%
                                                                     2322
                                                                                     2323
                                                                     2324 }%
                                                                     2325 }%
 \ZREF@xr@ltx@ignorewarning
                                                                     2326 \def\ZREF@xr@ltx@ignorewarning#1{%
                                                                                  \PackageWarningNoLine{zref-xr}{%
                                                                     2327
                                                                                     LaTeX label `#1' is already in use\MessageBreak
                                                                     2328
                                                                                     in file `\ZREF@xr@file'%
                                                                     2329
                                                                     2330 }%
                                                                                  \edef\ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx{%
                                                                     2331
                                                                     2332
                                                                                    \the\numexpr\ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx+1%
                                                                     2333 }%
                                                                     2334 }%
                      \ZREF@xr@checklist
                                                                     2335 \def\ZREF@xr@checklist#1#2#3\ZREF@nil{%
                                                                                  \  \in \ \under \ \
                                                                     2336
                                                                     2337
                                                                                     \expandafter\ZREF@xr@checkkey\string#1\@nil
                                                                     2338
                                                                     2339 \ifx\\#3\\%
                                                                     2340 \else
```

2285

}%

```
\ltx@ReturnAfterFi{%
                                                                 2341
                                                                                        \ZREF@xr@checklist#3\ZREF@nil
                                                                 2342
                                                                 2343
                                                                                   }%
                                                                 2344 \fi
                                                                 2345 }%
                                                                 2346 \def\ZREF@xr@checkkey#1#2\@nil{\%
                                                                 2347 \zref@ifpropundefined{#2}{%
                                                                                  \zref@newprop{#2}{}%
                                                                 2349 }{}%
                                                                 2350 }%
\ZREF@xr@scanparams
                                                                 2351 \def\ZREF@xr@scanparams#1#2#3#4#5#6#7\ZREF@nil{\% ^{2351}
                                                                                \let#1\ltx@empty
                                                                 2353 \ZREF@foundfalse
                                                                 2355 \ifZREF@found
                                                                 2356 \else
                                                                                    2357
                                                                 2358 \fi
                                                                                % page
                                                                 2359
                                                                                \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro#1{\page{#3}}%
                                                                 2360
                                                                                % nameref title
                                                                 2361
                                                                                \ifZREF@found
                                                                 2362
                                                                                \else
                                                                 2363
                                                                 2364
                                                                                    \ifx\\#4\\%
                                                                 2365
                                                                                     \else
                                                                                        \def\ZREF@xr@temp{#4}%
                                                                 2366
                                                                 2367
                                                                                        \ifx\ZREF@xr@temp\ZREF@xr@relax
                                                                 2368
                                                                                            2369
                                                                 2370
                                                                                        \fi
                                                                 2371
                                                                                    \fi
                                                                 2372 \fi
                                                                 2373 % anchor
                                                                 2374 \ifx\\#5\\%
                                                                 2375 \else
                                                                                   \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro#1{\anchor{#5}}%
                                                                 2376
                                                                 2377 \fi
                                                                 2378 \ifx\\#6\\%
                                                                 2379 \else
                                                                                 \ifZREF@xr@urluse
                                                                 2380
                                                                 2381
                                                                                        \ZREF@xr@AddURL{#6}%
                                                                 2382
                                                                                        \verb|\expandafter|| ltx@LocalAppendToMacro|| expandafter #1\% |
                                                                 2383
                                                                                        \expandafter{%
                                                                 2384
                                                                                             \expandafter\urluse\expandafter{%
                                                                 2385
                                                                                                \csname Z@U@\ZREF@xr@theURL\endcsname
                                                                 2386
                                                                                           }%
                                                                                        }%
                                                                 2387
                                                                 2388
                                                                                    \else
                                                                                        2389
                                                                 2390
                                                                                    \fi
                                                                 2391 \fi
                                                                 2392 }%
 \ZREF@xr@scantitleref
                                                                 2394 \ifx\\#5\\%
                                                                 2395 \else
                                                                                    \label{localAppendToMacro#1{}} $$ \operatorname{LocalAppendToMacro#1{}} % $$ \operatorname{LocalAppendToMacro#1{}} 
                                                                 2396
                                                                                        \default{#3}%
                                                                 2397
                                                                                        \title{#4}%
                                                                 2398
                                                                 2399
                                                                                    }%
```

```
2400 \ZREF@foundtrue
2401 \fi
2402 }%
```

#### \ZREF@xr@urlcheck

```
2403 \def\ZREF@xr@urlcheck#1{%
 2404 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{#1}{anchor}{\%}
 2405
                                       \zref@ifrefcontainsprop{#1}{url}{%
 2406
                                       }{%
 2407
                                                    \expandafter
 2408
                                                    \ltx@LocalAppendToMacro\csname Z@R@#1\expandafter\endcsname
 2409
                                                    \expandafter{%
                                                             \csname url\ifZREF@xr@urluse use\fi
 2410
                                                              \verb|\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\expandafter=\
 2411
                                                   }%
 2412
                                       }%
2413
2414 }{%
2415 }%
2416 }%
2417 \langle /xr \rangle
```

## 6.17 Module hyperref

```
UNFINISHED:-(
2418 (*hyperref)
2419 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2420 \ProvidesPackage{zref-hyperref}%
2421 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module hyperref for zref (HO)]%
2422 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
2423 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
2424 \else
2425 \expandafter\endinput
2426 \fi
2427 \ZREF@NewPropAnchor
2428 \zref@addprop\ZREF@mainlist{anchor}%
2429 (/hyperref)
```

## 6.18 Module savepos

Module savepos provides an interface for pdfTEX's \pdfsavepos, see the manual for pdfTEX.

### 6.18.1 Identification

```
2430 (*savepos)
2431 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2432 \ProvidesPackage{zref-savepos}%
2433 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module savepos for zref (HO)]%
2434 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
2435 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
2436 \else
2437 \expandafter\endinput
2438 \fi
LuaTeX compatibility
2439 \ifx\pdfsavepos\@undefined
2440 \let\pdfsavepos
                           \savepos
2441 \let\pdflastxpos
                           \lastxpos
2442 \let\pdflastypos
                           \lastypos
2443 \fi
```

### 6.18.2 Availability

```
First we check, whether the feature is available.
                 2444 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfsavepos}{\%}
                 2445
                       \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
                 2446
                        \string\pdfsavepos\space is not supported.\MessageBreak
                        It is provided by pdfTeX (1.40) or XeTeX%
                 2447
                 2448 }\ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX
                 2449 \endinput
                 2450 }{}%
                 In PDF mode we are done. However support for DVI mode was added later in
                 version 1.40.0. In earlier versions \pdfsavepos is defined, but its execution raises
                 an error. Note that XTTEX also provides \pdfsavepos.
                 2451 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}
                 2452 \ifpdf
                 2453 \else
                 2454 \ltx@IfUndefined{pdftexversion}{%
                 2455
                       }{%
                        \ifnum\pdftexversion<140 %
                 2456
                          \PackageError\ZREF@name{%
                 2457
                 2458
                           \string\pdfsavepos\space is not supported in DVI mode%
                 2459
                           \MessageBreak
                 2460
                           of this pdfTeX version%
                          }\ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX
                 2461
                 2462
                          \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter\endinput
                 2463
                 2464 }%
                 2465 \fi
                 6.18.3 Setup
                 2466 \zref@newlist{savepos}
                 2467 \zref@newprop*{posx}[0]{\the\pdflastxpos}
                 2468 \zref@newprop*{posy}[0]{\the\pdflastypos}
                 2469 \zref@addprops{savepos}{posx,posy}
                 6.18.4 User macros
   \zref@savepos
                 2470 \def\zref@savepos{\%
                 2471 \if@filesw
                 2472
                        \pdfsavepos
                 2473 \fi
                 2474 }
\ZREF@zsavepos
                 2475 \def\ZREF@zsavepos#1#2#3{%
                 2476 \@bsphack
                 2477 \if@filesw
                 2478
                        \zref@savepos
                        #1{#3}{#2}%
                 2479
                        \ltx@IfUndefined{TeXXeTstate}{%
                 2480
                 2481
                          \ifnum\TeXXeTstate=\ltx@zero
                 2482
                 2483
                         \else
                          \zref@savepos
                 2484
                         \fi
                 2485
                 2486
                        ት%
                 2487 \fi
                 2488
                       \@esphack
                 2489 }
```

```
\zsavepos The current location is stored in a reference with the given name.
           2490 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zsavepos\def{\%}
           2491 {%
                  \ZREF@zsavepos\zref@labelbylist{savepos}%
           2493 }%
           2494 }
\zsaveposx
           2495 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zsaveposx\def{%
                  \ZREF@zsavepos\zref@labelbyprops{posx}%
           2498 }%
           2499 }
\zsaveposy
           2500 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zsaveposy\def{%
                  \ZREF@zsavepos\zref@labelbyprops{posy}%
           2502
           2503 }%
           2504 }
   \zposx The horizontal and vertical position are available by \zposx and \zposy. Do not
          rely on absolute positions. They differ in DVI and PDF mode of pdfT<sub>E</sub>X. Use
           differences instead. The unit of the position numbers is sp.
           2505 \newcommand*{\zposx}[1]{%
           2506 \zref@extract{#1}{posx}%
           2507 }%
           2508 \newcommand*{\zposy}[1]{%
           2509 \zref@extract{#1}{posy}%
```

Typically horizontal and vertical positions are used inside calculations. Therefore the extracting macros should be expandable and babel's patch is not applyable.

Also it is in the responsibility of the user to marked used positions by \zrefused in order to notify LATEX about undefined references.

## \ZREF@savepos@ok

```
2511 \let\ZREF@savepos@ok=Y 2512 \langle savepos \rangle
```

# 6.19 Module abspos

## 6.19.1 Identification

2510 }%

```
2513 \(^*abspos\)
2514 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2515 \ProvidesPackage{zref-abspos}\%
2516 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module abspos for zref (HO)]\%
2517 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
2518 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y\%
2519 \else
2520 \expandafter\endinput
2521 \fi
2522 \RequirePackage{zref-savepos}[2016/05/21]
2523 \ifx\ZREF@savepos@ok Y\%
2524 \else
2525 \expandafter\endinput
2526 \fi
2527 \RequirePackage{zref-pagelayout}[2016/05/21]
```

```
2528 \zref@addprop{savepos}{abspage}
                                                        2529 \RequirePackage{ifpdf}[2010/09/13]
              \zref@absposx
                                                        2530 \newcommand*{\zref@absposx}[3]{\%}
                                                        2531 \number
                                                        2532 \qquad \texttt{\expandafter} \texttt{\ex
                                                                             \number\zref@extractdefault{#1}{abspage}{0}%
                                                        2533
                                                                          }{#2}{#3}%
                                                        2534
                                                        2535 \ltx@space
                                                        2536 }
              \zref@absposy
                                                        2537 \newcommand*{\zref@absposy}[3]{%
                                                        2538 \number
                                                        2539 \expandafter\zref@absposnumy\expandafter{%
                                                        2540
                                                                          \number\zref@extractdefault{#1}{abspage}{0}%
                                                        2541 }{#2}{#3}%
                                                        2542 \ltx@space
                                                        2543 }
  \zref@absposnumx
                                                        2544 \newcommand*{\zref@absposnumx}[3]{%
                                                        2545 \number
                                                        2546 % \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
                                                        2547 %
                                                                                 \zref@ifrefundefined{thepage#1}{%
                                                        2548 %
                                                                                     0%
                                                        2549 %
                                                                                 }{%
                                                                                 2550
                                                        2551 %
                                                        2552 % \else
                                                        2553 %
                                                                               0%
                                                        2554 % \fi
                                                        2555 }
  \zref@absposnumy
                                                        2556 \newcommand*{\zref@absposnumy}[3]{\%
                                                        2557 \number
                                                        2558 % \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
                                                        2559 %
                                                                                 \zref@ifrefundefined{thepage#1}{%
                                                        2560 %
                                                        2561 %
                                                                                 }{%
                                                        2562
                                                                                 2563 %
                                                        2564 % \else
                                                        2565 %
                                                                               0%
                                                        2566 % \fi
                                                        2567 }
\ZREF@absposnum
                                                        2568 \def\ZREF@absposnum#1#2#3#4{\%}
                                                        2569 \t \ \ltx@ifundefined{ZREF@abspos@#2@#3@#4}{%
                                                        2570
                                                                           0%
                                                        2571 }{%
                                                                           \csname ZREF@abspos@#2@#3@#4\endcsname{#1}%
                                                        2572
                                                        2573 }%
                                                        2574 }
  \zref@def@absposx
                                                        2575 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@absposx#1{%
                                                        2577 }
```

```
\zref@def@absposy
                                                   2578 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@absposy#1{%
                                                   2580 }
\zref@def@absposnumx
                                                   2581 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@absposnumx#1{%
                                                   2583 }
\zref@def@absposnumy
                                                   2584 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@def@absposnumy#1{%
                                                   2586 }
      \ZREF@def@abspos
                                                   2587 \def\ZREF@def@absposnumy#1#2#3#4#5\{\%
                                                              \edef#1{#2{#3}{#4}{#5}}%
                                                   2589 }
           \zref@absposused
                                                   2590 \ZREF@Robust\def\zref@absposused{%
                                                              \zref@wrapper@babel\ZREF@abspos@used
                                                   2592 }
   \ZREF@abspos@used
                                                   2593 \def\ZREF@abspos@used#1{%
                                                   2594 \ \c)
                                                               \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}{%
                                                   2595
                                                   2596 }{%
                                                   2597
                                                                  \begingroup
                                                   2598
                                                                      \edef\ZREF@temp{%
                                                   2599
                                                                         \zref@extractdefault{#1}{abspage}{0}%
                                                   2600
                                                                     2601
                                                                        \zref@refused{thepage\ZREF@temp}%
                                                   2602
                                                                     \else
                                                   2603
                                                   2604
                                                                        \@PackageError{zref-abspos}{%
                                                                           \string\zref@pos@label@used\ltx@space
                                                   2605
                                                                           {\tt needs\ property\ `abspage'\backslash MessageBreak}
                                                   2606
                                                                           in label `#1'%
                                                   2607
                                                   2608
                                                                        \\\ \@ehc
                                                   2609
                                                                     \fi
                                                   2610
                                                                  \endgroup
                                                   2611 }%
                                                   2612 }
  \zref@absposnumused
                                                   2613 \mbox{newcommand}*{\mbox{cgabsposnumused}}[1]{\%}
                                                   2614 \ifnum#1>\ltx@zero
                                                   2615
                                                                \zref@refused{thepage\number#1}%
                                                   2616 \else
                                                                 \@PackageError{zref-abspos}{%
                                                   2617
                                                                     Invalid absolute page number (#1)\MessageBreak
                                                   2618
                                                                     for \times \ti
                                                   2619
                                                   2620
                                                                     A positive integer is expected%
                                                                  }\@ehc
                                                   2621
                                                   2622 \fi
                                                   2623 }
```

```
\zref@ifabsposundefined
```

```
2624 \def\zref@ifabsposundefined#1{%
2625 \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}\ltx@firsttwo{%
2626 \expandafter\zref@ifabsposnumundefined\expandafter{%
2627 \number\zref@extractdefault{#1}{abspage}{0}%
2628 }%
2629 }%
2630 }
```

#### \zref@ifabsposnumundefined

```
2631 \def\zref@ifabsposnumundefined#1{%
2632 \ifnum\ZREF@number{#1}>\ltx@zero
2633 \zref@ifrefundefined{thepage#1}%
2634 \ltx@firstoftwo\ltx@secondoftwo
2635 \else
2636 \expandafter\ltx@firstoftwo
2637 \fi
2638 }
```

#### 6.19.2 Media

#### \ZREF@abspos@media@width

```
2639 \edef\ZREF@abspos@media@width{%
     \ltx@ifundefined{pdfpagewidth}{%
2641
      \ltx@ifundefined{mediawidth}{%
2642
        \ltx@ifundefined{stockwidth}{%
2643
         paperwidth%
        }{%
2644
         stockwidth%
2645
        }%
2646
      }{%
2647
        mediawidth%
2648
2649
      }%
2650 }{%
2651
      pdfpagewidth%
2652
     }%
2653 }
```

#### \ZREF@abspos@media@height

```
2654 \edef\ZREF@abspos@media@height{%
2655
     \ltx@ifundefined{pdfpageheight}{%
2656
       \ltx@ifundefined{mediaheight}{%
2657
        \ltx@ifundefined{stockheight}{%
2658
          paperheight%
2659
        }{%
2660
         stockheight%
        }%
2661
       }{%
2662
        mediaheight%
2663
       }%
2664
2665
     }{%
       \noexpand\ifcase\pdfpageheight
2666
2667
        \ltx@ifundefined{stockheight}{%
2668
          paperheight%
2669
        }{%
2670
         stockheight%
        }%
2671
2672
       \noexpand\else
        pdfpageheight%
2673
       \noexpand\fi
2674
2675
     }%
2676 }
```

```
\ZREF@abspos@media@x@left
                          2677 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@x@left#1{%
                          2678 0%
                          2679 }
\ZREF@abspos@media@x@right
                          2680 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@x@right#1{%
                          2682 }
\ZREF@abspos@media@x@center
                          2683 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@x@center#1{%
                          2685 +\zref@extract{#1}\ZREF@abspos@media@width/2%
                          2686 }
  \ZREF@abspos@media@y@top
                          2687 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@y@top#1{%
                          2688 \zref@extract{#1}\ZREF@abspos@media@height
                          2689 }
ZREF@abspos@media@y@bottom
                          2690 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@y@bottom#1{%
                          2691 0%
                          2692 }
\ZREF@abspos@media@y@center
                          2693 \def\ZREF@abspos@media@y@center#1{%
                          2695 }
                          6.19.3 Paper
  \ZREF@abspos@paper@x@left
                          2696 \def\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@left#1{%
                          2697 0%
                          2698 }
\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@right
                          2699 \def\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@right#1{\%
                          2700 \zref@extract{#1}{paperwidth}%
                          2701 }
\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@center
                          2702 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc Qabspos@paper@x@center}\#1{\%}}
                          2703 \zref@extract{#1}{paperwidth}/2%
                          2704 }
  \verb|\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@top||
                          ZREF@abspos@paper@y@bottom
                          2706 \def\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@bottom#1{%
                          2707 \ZREF@abspos@paper@y@top{#1}%
                          2708 -\zref@extract{#1}{paperheight}%
                          2709 }
\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@center
                          2710 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc Qabspos@paper@y@center}\#1{\%}}
                          2711 \ZREF@abspos@paper@y@top{#1}%
                          2712 -\zref@extract{#1}{paperheight}/2%
                          2713 }
```

#### 6.19.4 Origin

```
\verb|\ZREF@abspos@origin@x||
```

```
2714 \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@two
2715 \t \ \ltx@IfUndefined{pdfhorigin}{}{%
2716 \ifpdf
      \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@zero
2717
2718 \fi
2719 }
2720 \ifx\ZREF@temp\ltx@two
2721 \ifnum\mag=1000 %
      \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@one
2723 \fi
2724 \fi
2725 \ifcase\ZREF@temp
2726 \def\ZREF@abspos@origin@x#1{%
      \zref@extract{#1}{pdfhorigin}%
2727
2728 }%
2729 \or
2730 \quad \texttt{\def}\ ZREF@abspos@origin@x\#1{\%}
      4736286%
2731
2732 }%
2733 \or
2734 \def\ZREF@abspos@origin@x#1{\%
       \numexpr\mag/1000*\dimexpr 1truein\relax\relax
2736 }%
2737 \fi
```

#### \ZREF@abspos@origin@y

```
2738 \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@two
2739 \t \ Offundefined \ pdfvorigin \ {} {%
2740 \ifpdf
       \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@zero
2741
2742 \fi
2743 }
2744 \ifx\ZREF@temp\ltx@two
2745 \ifnum\mag=1000 %
2746
      \let\ZREF@temp\ltx@one
2747 \fi
2748 \fi
2749 \ifcase\ZREF@temp
2750 \def\ZREF@abspos@origin@y#1{%}
2751
      \zref@extract{#1}{pdfvorigin}%
2752 }%
2753 \or
2754 \quad \texttt{\def}\ \texttt{ZREF@abspos@origin@y\#1} \{\% \}
2755
      4736286%
2756 }%
2757 \or
2758 \def\ZREF@abspos@origin@y#1{%
       \numexpr\mag/1000*\dimexpr 1truein\relax\relax
     }%
2760
2761 \fi
```

#### 6.19.5 Header

#### \ZREF@abspos@head@x@left

```
2762 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@x@left#1{%
2763 \ZREF@abspos@paper@x@left{#1}%
2764 +\ZREF@abspos@origin@x{#1}%
2765 +\zref@extract{#1}{hoffset}%
2766 +\ifodd\zref@extractdefault{#1}{pagevalue}{\number\c@page} %
```

```
2767
                                \zref@extract{#1}{oddsidemargin}%
                          2768
                              \else
                                \zref@extract{#1}{evensidemargin}%
                          2769
                          2770
                              \fi
                          2771 }
 \ZREF@abspos@head@x@right
                          2772 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@x@right#1{%
                          2773 \ZREF@abspos@head@x@left{#1}%
                          2774 +\zref@extract{#1}{textwidth}%
                          2775 }
\ZREF@abspos@head@x@center
                          2776 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@x@center#1{%
                          2777 \ZREF@abspos@head@x@left{#1}%
                          2778 +\zref@extract{#1}{textwidth}/2%
                          2779 }
  \verb|\ZREF@abspos@head@y@top||
                          2780 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@y@top#1{%
                          2782 -\ZREF@abspos@origin@y{#1}%
                          2783 -\zref@extract{#1}{voffset}%
                          2784 -\zref@extract{#1}{topmargin}%
                          2785 }
\ZREF@abspos@head@y@bottom
                          2786 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@y@bottom#1{%
                          2787 \ZREF@abspos@head@y@top{#1}%
                          2788 -\zref@extract{#1}{headheight}%
                          2789 }
\ZREF@abspos@head@y@center
                          2790 \def\ZREF@abspos@head@y@center#1{%
                          2791 \ZREF@abspos@head@y@top{#1}%
                          2792 -\zref@extract{#1}{headheight}/2%
                          2793 }
                          6.19.6 Body
  \ZREF@abspos@body@x@left
                          \ZREF@abspos@body@x@right
                          \ZREF@abspos@body@x@center
                          2796 \let\ZREF@abspos@body@x@center\ZREF@abspos@head@x@center
  \ZREF@abspos@body@y@top
                          2797 \def\ZREF@abspos@body@y@top#1{%
                          2798 \ZREF@abspos@head@y@bottom{#1}%
                          2799 -\zref@extract{#1}{headsep}%
                          2800 }
\ZREF@abspos@body@y@bottom
                          2801 \def\ZREF@abspos@body@y@bottom#1{%
                          2803 -\zref@extract{#1}{textheight}%
                          2804 }
```

```
\ZREF@abspos@body@y@center
                                                                                                      2805 \def\ZREF@abspos@body@y@center#1{%
                                                                                                      2806 \ZREF@abspos@body@y@top{#1}%
                                                                                                      2807 -\zref@extract{#1}{textheight}/2%
                                                                                                      2808 }
                                                                                                       6.19.7 Footer
             \ZREF@abspos@foot@x@left
                                                                                                      \ZREF@abspos@foot@x@right
                                                                                                      2810 \let\ZREF@abspos@foot@x@right\ZREF@abspos@head@x@right
     \ZREF@abspos@foot@x@center
                                                                                                      \ZREF@abspos@foot@y@bottom
                                                                                                      2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\xspace 2812 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}\mbox{\sc def}\
                                                                                                      2813 \ZREF@abspos@body@y@bottom{#1}%
                                                                                                      2814 -\zref@extract{#1}{footskip}%
                                                                                                      2815 }
                                                                                                      6.19.8
                                                                                                                                 Marginal notes
ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@left
                                                                                                      2816 \ensuremath{\mbox{\sc def}}\xspace \ensurema
                                                                                                      2817 \ifodd\zref@extractdefault{#1}{pagevalue}{\number\c@page} %
                                                                                                                          \ZREF@abspos@body@x@right{#1}%
                                                                                                      2818
                                                                                                                         +\zref@extract{#1}{marginparsep}%
                                                                                                      2819
                                                                                                      2820 \else
                                                                                                                            \ZREF@abspos@body@x@left{#1}%
                                                                                                      2821
                                                                                                      2822
                                                                                                                          -\zref@extract{#1}{marginparsep}%
                                                                                                      2823
                                                                                                                        -\zref@extract{#1}{marginparwidth}%
                                                                                                      2824 \fi
                                                                                                      2825 }
REF@abspos@marginpar@x@right
                                                                                                      2826 \def\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@right#1{%
                                                                                                      2827 \ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@left{#1}%
                                                                                                      2828 +\zref@extract{#1}{marginparwidth}%
                                                                                                      2829 }
EF@abspos@marginpar@x@center
                                                                                                      2830 \def\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@center#1{%
                                                                                                      2831 \ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@left{#1}%
                                                                                                      2832 +\zref@extract{#1}{marginparwidth}/2%
                                                                                                      2833 }
ZREF@abspos@marginpar@y@top
                                                                                                      F@abspos@marginpar@y@bottom
                                                                                                      EF@abspos@marginpar@y@center
                                                                                                      2836 \let\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@y@center\ZREF@abspos@body@y@center
```

#### 6.19.9 Stock paper

```
\ZREF@abspos@stock@x@left
                                                                    \ZREF@abspos@stock@x@right
                                                                   \ZREF@abspos@stock@x@center
                                                                   2839 \verb|\label{ZREF}@abspos@stock@x@center\\ \verb|\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@center| \\
      \ZREF@abspos@stock@y@top
                                                                   2840 \let\ZREF@abspos@stock@y@top\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@top
\ZREF@abspos@stock@y@bottom
                                                                   2841 \verb|\label{let-ZREF}| abspos@stock@y@bottom-\label{let-ZREF}| abspos@paper@y@bottom-\label{let-ZREF}| abspos@stock@y@bottom-\label{let-ZREF}| abspos@stock@y@stock@y@bottom-\label{let-ZREF}| abspos@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stock@y@stoc
\ZREF@abspos@stock@y@center
                                                                   2843 (/abspos)
                                                                                  Module dotfill
                                                                   6.20
                                                                   2844 (*dotfill)
                                                                   2845 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                                                                   2846 \ProvidesPackage{zref-dotfill}%
                                                                   2847 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module dotfill for zref (HO)]%
                                                                   2848 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                                                                   2849 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                                                                   2850 \ensuremath{\setminus} \text{else}
                                                                   2851 \expandafter\endinput
                                                                   2852 \fi
                                                                          For measuring the width of \zdotfill we use the features provided by module
                                                                   savepos.
                                                                   2853 \RequirePackage{zref-savepos}[2016/05/21]
                                                                   For automatically generated label names we use the unique counter of module
                                                                    base.
                                                                   2854 \zref@require@unique
                                                                    Configuration is done by the key value interface of package keyval.
                                                                   2855 \RequirePackage{keyval}
                                                                   The definitions of the keys follow.
                                                                   2856 \ \texttt{\define@key{ZREF@DF}\{unit\}\{\%\}}
                                                                   2857 \def\ZREF@df@unit{#1}%
                                                                   2858 }
                                                                   2859 \define@key{ZREF@DF}{\min}{%
                                                                   2860 \ \def\ZREF@df@min{#1}%
                                                                   2861 }
                                                                   2862 \define@key{ZREF@DF}{dot}{%
                                                                   2863 \def\ZREF@df@dot{#1}\%
                                                                   2864 }
                                                                   Defaults are set, see user interface.
                                                                   2865 \providecommand\ZREF@df@min{2}
                                                                   2866 \providecommand\ZREF@df@unit{.44em}
                                                                   2867 \verb|\providecommand\ZREF@df@dot{.}|
                                     \zdotfillsetup Configuration of \zdotfill is done by \zdotfillsetup.
```

2868 \newcommand\*{\zdotfillsetup}{\kvsetkeys{ZREF@DF}}

```
pos is not used, because we do not need the vertical position.
                   2869 \ZREF@IfDefinable\zdotfill\def{%
                   2870 {%
                   2871
                          \leavevmode
                          \global\advance\c@zref@unique\ltx@one
                   2872
                   2873
                          \begingroup
                   2874
                           \def\ZREF@temp{zref@\number\c@zref@unique}%
                   2875
                           \pdfsavepos
                           \label{loss} $$ \vec{Q} : C \in \mathcal{L}_{posx} \
                   2876
                           \setlength{\dimen@}{\ZREF@df@unit}%
                   2877
                           2878
                            \ZREF@dotfill
                   2879
                           }{%
                   2880
                   2881
                            \ifnum\numexpr\zposx{\thezref@unique R}%
                   2882
                                      -\zposx{\thezref@unique L}\relax
                   2883
                               <\dimexpr\ZREF@df@min\dimen@\relax
                   2884
                              \hfill
                   2885
                            \else
                              \ZREF@dotfill
                   2886
                            \fi
                   2887
                           ٦%
                   2888
                   2889
                           \pdfsavepos
                           \zref@labelbyprops{\thezref@unique R}{posx}%
                   2890
                   2891
                          \endgroup
                         \kern\z@
                   2892
                   2893 }%
                   2894 }
   \ZREF@dotfill Help macro that actually sets the dots.
                   2895 \def\ZREF@dotfill{%
                   2896 \ \cleaders\hb@xt@\dimen@{\hss\ZREF@df@dot\hss}\hfill
                   2897 }
                   2898 (/dotfill)
                         Module env
                   6.21
                   2899 (*env)
                   2900 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
                   2901 \ProvidesPackage{zref-env}%
                   2902 [2016/05/21 v2.26 Module env for zref (HO)]%
                   2903 \RequirePackage{zref-base}[2016/05/21]
                   2904 \ifx\ZREF@base@ok Y%
                   2905 \else
                   2906 \expandafter\endinput
                   2907 \fi
                   2908 \zref@newprop{envname}[]{\@currenvir}
                   2909 \zref@newprop{envline}[]{\zref@env@line}
   \zref@env@line Macro \zref@env@line extracts the line number from \@currenvline.
                   2910 \def\zref@env@line{%
                   2911 \ifx\@currenvline\ltx@empty
                   2912 \else
                   2913
                         \expandafter
                         \ZREF@ENV@line\@currenvline\ltx@empty line \ltx@empty\@nil
                   2915 \fi
                   2916 }
\ZREF@ENV@line
                   2917 \def\ZREF@ENV@line#1line #2\ltx@empty#3\@nil{#2}%
                   2918 \langle /env \rangle
```

\zdotfill \zdotfill sets labels at the left and the right to get the horizontal position. \zsave-

#### 7 Test

2974

}%

2975 \DefExpand\x{#1}%

#### 7.1 \zref@localaddprop

```
2919 (*test1)
2920 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2921 \nofiles
2922 \documentclass{article}
2923 \space{2923} \space{2923} \space{2923}
2924 \usepackage{qstest}
2925 \IncludeTests{*}
2926 \LogTests\{log\}\{*\}\{*\}
2927
2928 \makeatletter
2929 \def\ExpectList#1#2{%
     \expandafter\expandafter\Expect
     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{\csname Z@L@#1\endcsname}{#2}%
2932 }
2933 \begin{qstest}{localaddprop}{localaddprop}
     \ExpectList{main}{\default\page}%
2934
     \Expect{undefined}*{\meaning\foobar}%
2935
     \zref@newprop{foobar}{FOO}%
2936
2937
     \Expect{undefined}*{\meaning\foobar}%
2938
     \zref@newlist{alist}%
     \ExpectList{alist}{}%
2939
     \begingroup
2940
2941
      \zref@localaddprop{main}{foobar}%
2942
      \Expect{undefined}*{\meaning\foobar}%
      \ExpectList{main}{\default\page\foobar}%
2943
      \zref@localaddprop{alist}{page}%
2944
      \ExpectList{alist}{\page}%
2945
     \endgroup
2946
     \ExpectList{main}{\default\page}%
2947
     \ExpectList{alist}{}%
2948
     \zref@addprop{alist}{foobar}%
     \ExpectList{alist}{\foobar}%
2951 \Expect{undefined}*{\meaning\foobar}%
2952 \end{qstest}
2953 \@@end
2954 (/test1)
7.2
     Module base
2955 (*test-base)
2956 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
2957 \documentclass{article}
2958 \usepackage{zref-base,zref-titleref}[2016/05/21]
2959 \usepackage{qstest}
2960 \IncludeTests{*}
2961 \LogTests{log}{*}{*}
2962
2963 \text{ } \text{makeatletter}
2964 \newcommand*{\DefExpand}[2]{\%
     \expandafter\expandafter\def
2966
     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter#1%
2967
     \expandafter\expandafter\expandafter{#2}%
2968
     \@onelevel@sanitize#1%
2969 }
2970 \newcommand*{\Test}[3]{%
2971 \Expect{#2}*{#1}%
     \zref@wrapper@unexpanded{%
2972
      \Expect*{#3}*{#1}%
2973
```

```
\Expect*{#3}*{\x}%
2976
2977 }
2978 \makeatother
2979
2980 \begin{document}
2981 \section{\textit{Hello} \textbf{World}}
2982 \label{sec:hello}
2983 \makeatletter
2984 \ensuremath{\tt ZerefOnewprop\{foo\}[\tt Qempty\ D\tt Qempty\ efault]\{\tt V\tt Qempty\ alue\}} \\
2985 \begin{qstest}{getcurrent}{getcurrent}
     \Test{\zref@getcurrent{foo}}%
2986
2987
         {Value}{\noexpand\@empty V\noexpand\@empty alue}%
     \Test{\zref@getcurrent{xy}}{}{}%
2988
2989 \end{qstest}
2990 \begin{qstest}{extract}{extract}
     \def\textbf#1{<#1>}%
2992
     \def \text{textit} #1{[#1]}\% \text{ hash-ok}
     2993
         {Default}{\noexpand\@empty D\noexpand\@empty efault}%
2994
     2995
2996
         {AB}{\noexpand\@empty A\noexpand\@empty B}%
     \Test{\zref@extract{sec:hello}{foo}}%
2997
2998
         {Default}{\noexpand\@empty D\noexpand\@empty efault}%
     \zref@ifrefundefined{sec:hello}{%
2999
3000
       \Test{\zref@extract{sec:hello}{default}}{1}{1}\%
3001
3002
       \Test{\zref@extract{sec:hello}{title}}%
3003
          {[Hello] <World>}%
          {\noexpand\textit{Hello} \noexpand\textbf{World}}%
3004
3005 }%
3006 \end{qstest}
3007 \end{document}
3008 (/test-base)
7.3
     Module runs
3009 (*test-runs)
3010 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3011 \documentclass{article}
3012 \usepackage{zref-runs}[2016/05/21]
3013 \usepackage{qstest}
3014 \IncludeTests{*}
3015 \setminus LogTests\{log\}\{*\}\{*\}
3016
3017 \begin{qstest}{zruns-preamble}{zruns-preamble}
3018 \Expect{0}*{\zruns}%
3019 \end{qstest}
3020
3021 \AtBeginDocument{%
3022 \begin{qstest}{zruns-atbegindocument}{zruns-atbegindocument}%
      \Expect*{\number\ExpectRuns}*{\zruns}%
3024
     \end{qstest}%
3025 }
3026
3027 \begin{document}
3028 \begin{qstest}{zruns-document}{zruns-document}
3029 \Expect*{\number\ExpectRuns}*{\zruns}%
3030 \end{qstest}
3031 \end{document}
3032 (/test-runs)
7.4 Module titleref
```

```
3033 (*test-titleref-memoir)
```

```
3034 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}
3035 \documentclass{memoir}
3036 \usepackage{zref-titleref}[2016/05/21]
3037 \usepackage{qstest}
3038 \IncludeTests{*}
3039 \setminus S\{\log * * \} 
3040 \setminus document
3041 \text{ } \text{makeatletter}
3042 \left\{ \text{List} \right\}
3043 \ensuremath{\mbox{def\Label\#1}}\%
             \zref@label{#1}%
3044
              \g@addto@macro\List{%
3045
3046
                  \par
                  #1: [\ztitleref{#1}]%
3047
3048 }%
3049
             \mbox{}{}
             \zref@refused{#1}%
3050
            \zref@ifrefundefined{#1}{%
3051
3052 }{%
3053
                 \begingroup
                     \left( \frac{\#1}{title} \right)
3054
                     \label{lem:ltx@carthree} $$ \operatorname{OK}/*{\operatorname{ltx@carthree}_x{}{}}\otimes \mathbb{R}^{} \
3055
3056
                  \endgroup
3057
            }%
3058 }
3059 \left\{ \text{Test} # 1 \right\}
             \csname#1\endcsname*{OK/#1}%
3060
3061
              Label{#1*}%
              \csname\#1\endcsname{OK/\#1}\%
3062
              \Label{#1}%
3063
              \verb|\csname#1\endcsname[OK/#1-toc]|| \%
3064
3065
                                                {WRONG-in-titleref/#1-toc-2}%
3066
              \Label{#1-toc}%
              \verb|\expandafter| if x \csname #1 \end csname \part|
3067
3068
3069
                  \headnamereffalse
3070
                  \csname#1\endcsname[OK/#1-th-toc]\%
3071
                                                   [WRONG-in-titleref/#1-th-toc-2]%
                                                    {WRONG-in-titleref/#1-th-toc-3}%
3072
                  \Label{#1-th-toc}%
3073
                  \headnamereftrue
3074
                  \verb|\csname#1\endcsname[WRONG-in-titleref/#1-th-head-1]| \% | \csname#1 - \csname = 1 -
3075
3076
                                                   [OK/#1-th-head]%
3077
                                                    {WRONG-in-titleref/#1-th-head-3}%
3078
                  \Label{#1-th-head}%
3079
              \fi
3080 }
3081 \begin{qstest}{section}{section}
             \verb|\color=| part, chapter, section, subsection, subsubsection | do{\%}|
3083
                  \verb|\expandafter\Test\expandafter{\x}|
3084 }%
3085 \end{qstest}
3086 \newpage
3087 \List
3088 \end{document}
3089 (/test-titleref-memoir)
```

#### 8 Installation

#### 8.1 Download

**Package.** This package is available on CTAN<sup>2</sup>:

CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/zref.dtx The source file.

CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/zref.pdf Documentation.

**Bundle.** All the packages of the bundle 'oberdiek' are also available in a TDS compliant ZIP archive. There the packages are already unpacked and the documentation files are generated. The files and directories obey the TDS standard.

CTAN:install/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek.tds.zip

TDS refers to the standard "A Directory Structure for TeX Files" (CTAN:tds/tds.pdf). Directories with texmf in their name are usually organized this way.

#### 8.2 Bundle installation

**Unpacking.** Unpack the oberdiek.tds.zip in the TDS tree (also known as texmf tree) of your choice. Example (linux):

unzip oberdiek.tds.zip -d ~/texmf

Script installation. Check the directory TDS:scripts/oberdiek/ for scripts that need further installation steps. Package attachfile2 comes with the Perl script pdfatfi.pl that should be installed in such a way that it can be called as pdfatfi. Example (linux):

chmod +x scripts/oberdiek/pdfatfi.pl
cp scripts/oberdiek/pdfatfi.pl /usr/local/bin/

#### 8.3 Package installation

Unpacking. The .dtx file is a self-extracting docstrip archive. The files are extracted by running the .dtx through plain  $T_EX$ :

tex zref.dtx

**TDS.** Now the different files must be moved into the different directories in your installation TDS tree (also known as texmf tree):

 $<sup>^2 {\</sup>tt http://ctan.org/pkg/zref}$ 

```
zref.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref.sty
zref-base.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-base.stv
zref-abspage.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-abspage.sty
zref-abspos.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-abspos.sty
zref-counter.sty

ightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-counter.sty
zref-dotfill.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-dotfill.sty
zref-env.stv
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-env.stv
zref-hyperref.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-hyperref.sty
zref-lastpage.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-lastpage.sty
zref-marks.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-marks.sty
zref-nextpage.sty

ightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-nextpage.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-pageattr.sty
zref-pageattr.sty
zref-pagelayout.sty

ightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-pagelayout.sty
zref-perpage.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-perpage.sty
zref-runs.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-runs.stv
zref-savepos.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-savepos.sty
zref-thepage.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-thepage.sty
zref-titleref.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-titleref.sty
zref-totpages.sty
                                    \rightarrow tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-totpages.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-user.sty
zref-user.sty
zref-xr.sty
                                    → tex/latex/oberdiek/zref-xr.sty
zref.pdf

ightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/zref.pdf
zref-example.tex
                                    → doc/latex/oberdiek/zref-example.tex
zref-example-lastpage.tex

ightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/zref-example-lastpage.tex
zref-example-nextpage.tex

ightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/zref-example-nextpage.tex
test/zref-test1.tex
                                    → doc/latex/oberdiek/test/zref-test1.tex
test/zref-test-base.tex

ightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/test/zref-test-base.tex
test/zref-test-runs.tex

ightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/test/zref-test-runs.tex
test/zref-test-titleref-memoir.tex \rightarrow doc/latex/oberdiek/test/zref-test-titleref-memoir.tex
                                    \rightarrow source/latex/oberdiek/zref.dtx
zref.dtx
```

If you have a docstrip.cfg that configures and enables docstrip's TDS installing feature, then some files can already be in the right place, see the documentation of docstrip.

#### 8.4 Refresh file name databases

If your TEX distribution (teTEX, mikTEX, ...) relies on file name databases, you must refresh these. For example, teTEX users run texhash or mktexlsr.

#### 8.5 Some details for the interested

Unpacking with IATEX. The .dtx chooses its action depending on the format: plain TEX: Run docstrip and extract the files.

LATEX: Generate the documentation.

If you insist on using  $\LaTeX$  for docstrip (really, docstrip does not need  $\LaTeX$ ), then inform the autodetect routine about your intention:

```
latex \let\install=y\input{zref.dtx}
```

Do not forget to quote the argument according to the demands of your shell.

Generating the documentation. You can use both the .dtx or the .drv to generate the documentation. The process can be configured by the configuration file ltxdoc.cfg. For instance, put this line into this file, if you want to have A4 as paper format:

\PassOptionsToClass{a4paper}{article}

An example follows how to generate the documentation with pdfLATFX:

```
pdflatex zref.dtx
makeindex -s gind.ist zref.idx
pdflatex zref.dtx
makeindex -s gind.ist zref.idx
pdflatex zref.dtx
```

## 9 Catalogue

3090 (\*catalogue)

The following XML file can be used as source for the TEX Catalogue. The elements caption and description are imported from the original XML file from the Catalogue. The name of the XML file in the Catalogue is zref.xml.

```
3091 <?xml version='1.0' encoding='us-ascii'?>
3092 <!DOCTYPE entry SYSTEM 'catalogue.dtd'>
3093 <entry datestamp='$Date$' modifier='$Author$' id='zref'>
3094 <name>zref</name>
3095 <caption>A new reference scheme for LaTeX.</caption>
3096 <authorref id='auth:oberdiek'/>
3097 <copyright owner='Heiko Oberdiek' year='2006-2012'/>
3098 cense type='lppl1.3'/>
3099 <version number='2.26'/>
3100 <description>
       This package offers a means to remove the limitation, of only two
3101
       properties, that is inherent in the way LaTeX's reference system
3102
3103
       works. The package implements an extensible referencing system,
3104
       where properties are handled in a more flexible way. It provides
3105
       an interface for macro programmers to access the new reference
3106
       scheme and some applications that use it.
3107
3108
       The package is part of the <xref refid='oberdiek'>oberdiek</xref>
3109
       bundle.
     </description>
3110
      <documentation details='Package documentation'</pre>
3111
        href='ctan:/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/zref.pdf'/>
3112
3113 <ctan file='true' path='/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/zref.dtx'/>
3114 <miktex location='oberdiek'/>
3115 <texlive location='oberdiek'/>
3116 <install path='/macros/latex/contrib/oberdiek/oberdiek.tds.zip'/>
3117 </entry>
3118 (/catalogue)
```

#### 10 References

- [1] Package footmisc, Robin Fairbairns, 2004/01/23 v5.3a.CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/footmisc/footmisc.dtx
- [2] Package hyperref, Sebastian Rahtz, Heiko Oberdiek, 2006/08/16 v6.75c.CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/hyperref/
- [3] Package lastpage, Jeff Goldberg, 1994/06/25 v0.1b.CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/lastpage/
- [4] Package nameref, Sebastian Rahtz, Heiko Oberdiek, 2006/02/12 v2.24.CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/hyperref/nameref.dtx
- [5] Package perpage, David Kastrup, 2002/12/20 v1.0.CTAN:macros/latex/ contrib/bigfoot/perpage.dtx
- [6] Package titleref, Donald Arsenau, 2001/04/05 v3.1.CTAN:macros/latex/ contrib/misc/titleref.sty
- [7] Package totpages, Wilhelm Müller, 1999/07/14 v1.00.CTAN:macros/latex/ contrib/totpages/
- [8] Package xr, David Carlisle, 1994/05/28 v5.02.CTAN:macros/latex/required/tools/xr.pdf
- [9] Package xr-hyper, David Carlisle, 2000/03/22 v6.00beta4.CTAN:macros/latex/contrib/hyperref/xr-hyper.sty

## 11 History

## [2006/02/20 v1.0]

• First version.

## [2006/05/03 v1.1]

- Module perpage added.
- Module redesign as packages.

## [2006/05/25 v1.2]

- Module dotfillmin added.
- Module base: macros \zref@require@uniqe and \thezref@unique added (used by modules titleref and dotfillmin).

## [2006/09/08 v1.3]

• Typo fixes and English cleanup by Per Starback.

## [2007/01/23 v1.4]

• Typo in macro name fixed in documentation.

## [2007/02/18 v1.5]

- \zref@getcurrent added (suggestion of Igor Akkerman).
- Module savepos also supports X<sub>T</sub>T<sub>E</sub>X.

## [2007/04/06 v1.6]

- Fix in modules abspage and base: Now counter abspage and zref@unique are not remembered by \include.
- Beamer support for module titleref.

## [2007/04/17 v1.7]

• Package atbegshi replaces everyshi.

#### [2007/04/22 v1.8]

• \zref@wrapper@babel and \zref@refused are now expandable if babel is not used or \if@safe@actives is already set to true. (Feature request of Josselin Noirel)

#### [2007/05/02 v1.9]

• Module titleref: Some support for \caption of package longtable, but only if \label is given after \caption.

## [2007/05/06 v2.0]

• Uses package etexcmds for accessing  $\varepsilon$ -TEX's \unexpanded.

## [2007/05/28 v2.1]

- Module titleref supports caption of package listings.
- Fixes in module titleref for support of packages titlesec and longtable.

## [2008/09/21 v2.2]

 Module base: \zref@ifiistcontainsprop is documented, but a broken \zref@listcontainsprop implemented. Name and implementation fixed (thanks Ohad Kammar).

## [2008/10/01 v2.3]

- \zref@localaddprop added (feature request of Ohad Kammar).
- Module lastpage: list 'LastPage' added. Label 'LastPage' will use the
  properties of this list (default is empty) along with the properties of the
  main list.

## [2009/08/07 v2.4]

• Module runs added.

## [2009/12/06 v2.5]

- Module lastpage: Uses package atveryend.
- Module titleref: Further commands are disabled during string expansion, imported from package nameref.

## [2009/12/07 v2.6]

Version date added for package atveryend.

#### [2009/12/08 v2.7]

• Module titleref: Use of package gettitlestring.

#### [2010/03/26 v2.8]

- \zifrefundefined added.
- Module lastpage: Macros \zref@iflastpage and \ziflastpage added.
- Module thepage added.
- Module nextpage added.

#### [2010/03/29 v2.9]

- Module marks added (without documentation).
- \zref@addprop now adds expanded property to list.
- Useless \ZREF@ErrorNoLine removed.

## [2010/04/08 v2.10]

 Module xr remembers the external document name in property 'externaldocument'.

## [2010/04/15 v2.11]

- Module titleref: Better support of class memoir.
- Module titleref: Support of theorems.

#### [2010/04/17 v2.12]

- Module base: \zref@newprop ensures global empty default.
- Module xr: Setup options tozreflabel and toltxlabel added.

#### [2010/04/19 v2.13]

- \zref@setcurrent throws an error if the property does not exist (Florent Chervet).
- \zref@getcurrent the documentation is fixed (Florent Chervet). Also it returns the empty string in case of errors.
- \zref@addprop and \zref@localaddprop now take a list of property names (feature request of Florent Chervet).
- Example for \zref@wrapper@unexpanded corrected (Florent Chervet).

## [2010/04/22 v2.14]

- Bug fix for \zref@getcurrent second argument wasn't eaten in case of unknown property.
- \zref@getcurrent supports \zref@wrapper@unexpanded.
- \zref@wrapper@unexpanded added for \ZREF@xr@tolabel.
- \zref@extract, \zref@extractdefault, \zref@getcurrent are expandable in exact two steps except inside \zref@wrapper@unexpanded.

## [2010/04/23 v2.15]

- \zexternaldocument fixed for property 'url' when importing \new@label (bug found by Victor Ivrii).
- Two expansion steps also in \zref@wrapper@unexpanded.
- Nested calls of \zref@wrapper@unexpanded possible.

#### [2010/04/28 v2.16]

- More consequent use of package 'ltxcmds' and 'hologo'.
- Module pagelayout added.
- Module pageattr added.
- Robustness introduced for non-expandable interface macros.
- Internal change of the data format of property lists (suggestion of Florent Chervet).
- Module titleref: Support of environment description.

## [2010/05/01 v2.17]

- \zref@newprop throws an error if the property already exists.
- Module xr: Bug fix for the case of several .aux files (bug found by Victor Ivrii).
- Module xr: Property 'urluse' and option urluse added.

#### [2010/05/13 v2.18]

- Module env added.
- Module savepos: \zref@savepos added.

## [2010/10/22 v2.19]

- \zref@addprop and \zref@localaddprop are limited to one property only (incompatibility to versions v2.13 to v2.18).
- \zref@addprops and \zref@localaddprops added.
- \zref@delprop and \zref@localdelprop added.
- \zref@labelbykv and \zkvlabel (module user) with keys prop, list, delprop, immediate, values added.

#### [2011/02/12 v2.20]

• Fix for warning in zref-xr.

#### [2011/03/18 v2.21]

- Fix in module pagelayout for \zlistpagelayout.
- Fix for \zref@localaddprop (probably since v2.19).

#### [2011/10/05 v2.22]

- Documentation fixed for \zref@(local)addprop(s).
- Module base: \zref@def@extract, \zref@def@extractdefault added.
- Fix in module pagelayout: Because of missing \noexpand commands the
  values of the pagelayout properties on all pages were the values at package
  loading.
- Module base: \zref@showprop added.

#### [2011/12/05 v2.23]

• Module savepos: \zsaveposx and \zsaveposy added.

#### [2012/04/04 v2.24]

• Module titleref, package titlesec: some support for class 'straight' (\ttl@straight@i) added.

#### [2016/05/16 v2.25]

• Documentation updates.

# $[2016/05/21\ v2.26]$

• update zref-savepos for new luatex

## 12 Index

Numbers written in italic refer to the page where the corresponding entry is described; numbers underlined refer to the code line of the definition; plain numbers refer to the code lines where the entry is used.

Symbols	A
\@@end 2953	\AddLineBeginAux 280
\@PackageError 508, 524, 2604, 2617	\advance
\@PackageInfo	1053, 1393, 1548, 1736, 2058, 2872
\@PackageInfoNoLine 548, 563, 1258,	\afterassignment 233, 1137, 1141
1346, 1440, 1453, 1465, 1521, 1566	\AfterLastShipout 1050, 1410, 1573
\@PackageWarning 691	\Alph
\@addtoreset 911, 1008	\anchor
\@auxout	\AtBeginDocument
\@begintheorem 2001, 2006	1029, 1226, 1675, 1844, 3021
\@bsphack 600, 610, 630, 2476	\AtBeginShipout 1012, 1097
\@caption 1846	\AtBeginShipoutAddToBox 1098
\@chapter 1858, 1895	\AtBeginShipoutBoxDepth 1318
\@currentHref 940	\AtBeginShipoutBoxHeight 1317
\@currentlabel 935	\AtBeginShipoutBoxWidth 1316
\@currenvir 2908	\AtEndOfPackage 195
\@currenvline 2911, 2914	\AtVeryEndDocument 1337, 1509
\@ehc 296,	
306, 491, 514, 526, 1596, 2608, 2621	В
\@empty 2984,	\beamer@section 1932
2987, 2993, 2994, 2995, 2996, 2998	\beamer@subsection 1938
\@esphack 607, 627, 642, 2488	\beamer@subsubsection 1944
\@for 3082	\begin 23, 57, 100, 106, 156,
\@ifclassloaded 1893, 1930	172, 2933, 2980, 2985, 2990,
\@ifdefinable	3017, 3022, 3027, 3028, 3040, 3081
\@ifnextchar	\bfseries 928
\@ifpackageloaded 1950, 1969, 1977, 1996	$\mathbf{C}$
\\\ \( \text{Qifstar} \\	\c@abspage 1015, 1744, 1751
\@ifundefined 192, 909, 1723, 2218, 2260 \@input	\c@page 954, 1053, 1741, 2766, 2817
\@inputcheck 2110, 2111, 2126, 2163, 2165	\c@zpage
\@latex@warning 777	\c@zref@unique 915, 1736, 2872, 2874
\@mainaux 1681	\ch@pt@c 1899, 1905, 1911
\@namedef	\chapter 24, 30, 32, 61, 82
\@newl@bel	\ChapterPages
\@nil 1611, 1613,	\ChapterStart 78, 135, 150, 166
1811, 1818, 2000, 2001, 2154,	\ChapterStop 85, 148, 165, 184
2157, 2337, 2346, 2914, 2917, 3055	\chardef 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187
\@onelevel@sanitize	\cleaders 2896
422, 440, 505, 533, 1999, 2002, 2968	\cleardoublepage
\@opargbegintheorem 1991	\clearpage 62
\@part 1852	\closein 2126
\@schapter	\columnsep 1309
\@sect 1864	\columnwidth 1308
\@spart 1870	\comma@entry . $343, 344, 346, 352,$
\@ssect 1882	378, 379, 381, 387, 614, 616,
\@testdef 1328, 1329, 1500, 1501	620, 1617, 1618, 1619, 1625, 1628
\@testopt 2084, 2087, 2097	\comma@parse 342, 377, 613, 1616
\@tfor 322, 720	\count@ 1343, 1354, 1355,
\Qundefined 1767, 2336, 2439	1357, 1392, 1393, 1402, 1404, 1405, 1518, 1530, 1541, 1542
\\	1405, 1518, 1539, 1541, 1542,
28, 153, 155, 157, 158, 170, 173, 2245, 2330, 2364, 2374, 2378, 2304	1547, 1548, 2052, 2057, 2068, 2069
2245, 2339, 2364, 2374, 2378, 2394	\csname 252, 253, 290, 315, 316, 317, 326, 351, 352, 369, 370, 386,
	387, 404, 405, 425, 427, 444,
\ 44, 45	462, 465, 478, 536, 538, 539,
	102, 100, 110, 000, 000,

544, 554, 559, 565, 578, 587, 604, 620, 651, 661, 730, 738, 744, 787, 788, 790, 810, 833, 834, 835, 896, 1333, 1505, 1646, 1654, 1706, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1731, 1743, 1749, 1754, 1755, 1757, 1759, 1760, 1767, 1820, 1823, 2061, 2068, 2080, 2104, 2208, 2210, 2225, 2226, 2243, 2250, 2253, 2267, 2268, 2288, 2385, 2408, 2410, 2572, 2931, 3060, 3062, 3064, 3067, 3070, 3075	\etex@unexpanded 591, 819, 839, 2186 \evensidemargin 1300 \Expect
\current@chapid 80, 88	\fancyhf 50, 53
_	\fancypagestyle 52
D	\filename@area 2187
\DeclareBoolOption	\filename@parse
	\foo 18, 29, 31, 33 \foobar 2935, 2937, 2942, 2943, 2950, 2951
\default 2357, 2397, 2934, 2943, 2947	\footskip 1305
\DefExpand 2964, 2975	\foremargin
\define@key 1819, 1822,	\frontmatter 58, 103
$1825,\ 1828,\ 2040,\ 2856,\ 2859,\ 2862$	
\descriptionlabel 1888	G
\detokenize	\g@addto@macro 350, 368, 1729, 3045
\dftest 167, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182	\G@refundefinedtrue
\dimen@ 2877, 2883, 2896	544, 945, 1333, 1682, 1724, 1726
\dimexpr 153, 155, 1405, 2735, 2759, 2883	\GetTitleStringDisableCommands 1815
\directlua 1250, 1432	\GetTitleStringExpand 1801
\do 327, 720, 3082	\GetTitleStringNonExpand 1803
\documentclass 4,	\GetTitleStringResult 1806
39, 68, 272, 2922, 2957, 3011, 3035	
\ do+611 160 179	н
\dotfill 169, 173	H \hb@xt@
\dotfill 169, 173  E	H \hb@xt@
<b>E</b> \emph	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315
E \emph	\hb@xt@         2896           \headheight         1303           \headmargin         1315           \headnamereffalse         3069
E \emph	\hb@xt@         2896           \headheight         1303           \headmargin         1315           \headnamereffalse         3069           \headnamereftrue         3074
E \emph	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304
E \emph	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896
E \emph	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896         \hoffset       1296         \hss       2896
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{emph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{end} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{endcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ & 538, \ 539, \ 544, \ 554, \ 559, \ 565, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896         \hoffset       1296         \hss       2896
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{emph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{end} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{endcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ & 538, \ 539, \ 544, \ 554, \ 559, \ 565, \\ & 578, \ 587, \ 604, \ 620, \ 651, \ 661, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896         \hoffset       1296         \hss       2896         I       \if@filesw         710, 1051, 1680, 2471, 2477
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ & 538, \ 539, \ 544, \ 554, \ 559, \ 565, \\ & 578, \ 587, \ 604, \ 620, \ 651, \ 661, \\ & 736, \ 738, \ 744, \ 787, \ 788, \ 790, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896         \hoffset       1296         \hss       2896         I       if@filesw       710, 1051, 1680, 2471, 2477         \if@safe@actives       889
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ & 538, \ 539, \ 544, \ 554, \ 559, \ 565, \\ & 578, \ 587, \ 604, \ 620, \ 651, \ 661, \\ & 736, \ 738, \ 744, \ 787, \ 788, \ 790, \\ & 810, \ 833, \ 834, \ 835, \ 883, \ 896, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@ 2896 \headheight 1303 \headmargin 1315 \headnamereffalse 3069 \headnamereftrue 3074 \headsep 1304 \hfill 2884, 2896 \hoffset 1296 \hss 2896  I  \if@filesw 710, 1051, 1680, 2471, 2477 \if@safe@actives 889 \ifcase 115, 1195, 1617, 2666, 2725, 2749
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, \ 2952, \ 2989, \ 3006, \ 3007, \\ & 3019, \ 3024, \ 3030, \ 3031, \ 3085, \ 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, \ 253, \ 290, \ 315, \\ & 316, \ 317, \ 326, \ 351, \ 352, \ 369, \\ & 370, \ 386, \ 387, \ 404, \ 405, \ 425, \\ & 427, \ 444, \ 463, \ 465, \ 478, \ 536, \\ & 538, \ 539, \ 544, \ 554, \ 559, \ 565, \\ & 578, \ 587, \ 604, \ 620, \ 651, \ 661, \\ & 736, \ 738, \ 744, \ 787, \ 788, \ 790, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@       2896         \headheight       1303         \headmargin       1315         \headnamereffalse       3069         \headnamereftrue       3074         \headsep       1304         \hfill       2884, 2896         \hoffset       1296         \hss       2896         I       if@filesw       710, 1051, 1680, 2471, 2477         \if@safe@actives       889
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, 2952, 2989, 3006, 3007, \\ & 3019, 3024, 3030, 3031, 3085, 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, 253, 290, 315, \\ & 316, 317, 326, 351, 352, 369, \\ & 370, 386, 387, 404, 405, 425, \\ & 427, 444, 463, 465, 478, 536, \\ & 538, 539, 544, 554, 559, 565, \\ & 578, 587, 604, 620, 651, 661, \\ & 736, 738, 744, 787, 788, 790, \\ & 810, 833, 834, 835, 883, 896, \\ & 1333, 1505, 1646, 1654, 1705, \\ & 1706, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1730, \\ & 1731, 1743, 1749, 1754, 1755, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, 2952, 2989, 3006, 3007, \\ & 3019, 3024, 3030, 3031, 3085, 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, 253, 290, 315, \\ & 316, 317, 326, 351, 352, 369, \\ & 370, 386, 387, 404, 405, 425, \\ & 427, 444, 463, 465, 478, 536, \\ & 538, 539, 544, 554, 559, 565, \\ & 578, 587, 604, 620, 651, 661, \\ & 736, 738, 744, 787, 788, 790, \\ & 810, 833, 834, 835, 883, 896, \\ & 1333, 1505, 1646, 1654, 1705, \\ & 1706, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1730, \\ & 1731, 1743, 1749, 1754, 1755, \\ & 1757, 1759, 1760, 1767, 1820, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@
$\begin{array}{c} \mathbf{E} \\ \\ \text{lemph} & \dots & 150 \\ \\ \text{lend} & \dots & 34, 64, 130, 159, 183, \\ & 185, 2952, 2989, 3006, 3007, \\ & 3019, 3024, 3030, 3031, 3085, 3088 \\ \\ \text{lendcsname} & \dots & 252, 253, 290, 315, \\ & 316, 317, 326, 351, 352, 369, \\ & 370, 386, 387, 404, 405, 425, \\ & 427, 444, 463, 465, 478, 536, \\ & 538, 539, 544, 554, 559, 565, \\ & 578, 587, 604, 620, 651, 661, \\ & 736, 738, 744, 787, 788, 790, \\ & 810, 833, 834, 835, 883, 896, \\ & 1333, 1505, 1646, 1654, 1705, \\ & 1706, 1724, 1726, 1729, 1730, \\ & 1731, 1743, 1749, 1754, 1755, \\ & 1757, 1759, 1760, 1767, 1820, \\ & 1823, 2061, 2068, 2080, 2104, \\ \end{array}$	\hb@xt@
$ \begin{tabular}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	\hb@xt@
$ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	\hb@xt@
$ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	\hb@xt@
$ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	\hb@xt@
$ \begin{tabular}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	\hb@xt@

1045 1000 1100 1015 1005	No. 2011
1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235,	\ltx@gobble
1332, 1419, 1476, 1485, 1504,	. 250, 355, 390, 623, 663, 969,
1582, 1599, 1608, 1612, 1617,	970, 976, 1395, 1550, 1630, 1840
1618, 1619, 1693, 1754, 1776,	\ltx@gobblethree 977
1899, 1903, 1960, 1980, 2004,	\ltx@gobbletwo 694, 911, 1008, 1632
2020, 2068, 2151, 2174, 2179,	\ltx@ifpackageloaded 2305
2184, 2198, 2245, 2336, 2339,	\ltx@IfUndefined
2364, 2367, 2374, 2378, 2394,	. 229, 249, 257, 410, 877, 919,
2423, 2435, 2439, 2518, 2523,	1103, 1248, 1430, 1452, 1464,
2720, 2744, 2849, 2904, 2911, 3067	1483, 1484, 1512, 1555, 1894,
\ifZREF@found $\underline{247}$ , $\underline{2355}$ , $\underline{2362}$	1896, 2444, 2454, 2480, 2715, 2739
\ifZREF@immediate	\ltx@ifundefined
$\dots \dots 634, \underline{700}, 712, 716, 731$	. 300, 485, 583, 760, 805, 940,
\ifZREF@pa@list <u>1492</u> , 1497	1255, 1274, 1327, 1437, 1499,
\ifZREF@pl@list <u>1320</u> , 1325	2030, 2290, 2291, 2569, 2640,
\ifzref@titleref@expand $\underline{1784}$ , $1800$	2641, 2642, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2667
\ifzref@titleref@stripperiod . $\underline{1797}$ , $1808$	\ltx@LocalAppendToMacro
\ifZREF@xr@toltxlabel 2231, 2273	385, 403, 649, 659, 1565,
\ifZREF@xr@tozreflabel 2217, 2259	2209, 2249, 2252, 2357, 2360,
\ifZREF@xr@urluse 2101, 2380, 2410	2369, 2376, 2382, 2389, 2396, 2408
\ifZREF@xr@verbose . 2219, 2261, 2282	\ltx@newif 1320, 1492
\ifZREF@xr@zreflabel	\ltx@one 1393, 1548,
2032, 2118, 2132, 2173	1736, 2052, 2058, 2722, 2746, 2872
\immediate	\ltx@onelevel@sanitize 557, 562
\in@ 314	\ltx@ReturnAfterFi 2341
\IncludeTests 2925, 2960, 3014, 3038	\ltx@secondoftwo 311,
\item 107, 111, 113, 121, 125, 127	784, 797, 827, 886, 890, 1069, 2634
	\ltx@space 584, 586, 806, 815, 829,
K	832, 1180, 1186, 1356, 1403,
\kern 2892	1591, 1619, 1662, 2535, 2542, 2605
\kv@define@key . 644, 655, 666, 671, 688	\ltx@two 2714, 2720, 2738, 2744
\kv@key 692, 1611, 1613, 1614, 1628	
	\ltx@undefined 1249, 1431
\kv@parse 689, 1607	\ltx@undefined 1249, 1431 \ltx@zero 476, 1589,
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616	
\kv@parse 689, 1607	\ltx@zero 476, 1589,
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546,
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@@caption 1983	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@caption 1983 \lst@label 1980	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@caption 1983 \lst@label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@Caption 1983 \lst@label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1971	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@dcaption 1983 \lst@dabel 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979 \LT@c@ption 1971 \ltx@backslashchar 743, 1517, 1567, 2063	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@Caption 1983 \lst@label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979 \LT@c@ption 1971 \ltx@backslashchar 743, 1517, 1567, 2063 \ltx@car 1611, 2154	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion 1243, 1425 \\ \textbf{M} \m@ne 1053 \\m@sect 1919 \\m@TitleReference 2299 \\mag 1285, 2721, 2735, 2745, 2759 \\mainmatter 60, 134 \\makeatletter 11, 74, 101, 2081, 2928, 2963, 2983, 3041 \\makeatother 16, 99, 2978 \\makebox 169, 170 \\MakeRobustcommand 232 \\marginparsep 1307
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@Caption 1983 \lst@Label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979 \LT@c@ption 1971 \ltx@backslashchar 743, 1517, 1567, 2063 \ltx@car 1611, 2154 \ltx@carthree 3055	\ltx@zero
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@caption 1983 \lst@label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979 \LT@c@ption 1971 \ltx@backslashchar 743, 1517, 1567, 2063 \ltx@car 1611, 2154 \ltx@carthree 3055 \ltx@cdr 1613, 2157	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion 1243, 1425 \\ \textbf{M} \m@ne
\kv@parse 689, 1607 \kv@value 690, 1608, 1609, 1616 \kvsetkeys 633, 1832, 2045, 2868  L \Label 3043, 3061, 3063, 3066, 3073, 3078 \label 969, 976, 1840, 2982 \lastxpos 2441 \lastypos 2442 \leavevmode 2871 \List 3042, 3045, 3087 \LogTests 2926, 2961, 3015, 3039 \lst@caption 1983 \lst@label 1980 \lst@MakeCaption 1979 \LT@c@ption 1971 \ltx@backslashchar 743, 1517, 1567, 2063 \ltx@car 1611, 2154 \ltx@carthree 3055 \ltx@cdr 1613, 2157 \ltx@empty 290, 499,	\ltx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \luatexversion 1243, 1425 \\ \textbf{M} \m@ne 1053 \\M@sect 1919 \\M@TitleReference 2299 \\mag 1285, 2721, 2735, 2745, 2759 \\mainmatter 60, 134 \\makeatletter 11, 74, 101, 2081, 2928, 2963, 2983, 3041 \\makeatother 16, 99, 2978 \\makebox 169, 170 \\MakeRobustcommand 232 \\marginparsep 1306 \\mbox 3049 \\meaning 2001, 2935, 2937, 2942, 2951
\kv@parse	\tx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \tan \tan \tan \tan \tan \tan \tan \tan
\kv@parse	\tx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \takenomega luatexversion 1243, 1425 \\  \textbf{M} \text{M@ne} 1053 \text{M@sect} 1919 \text{M@TitleReference} 2299 \text{mag} 1285, 2721, 2735, 2745, 2759 \text{mainmatter} 60, 134 \text{makeatletter} 11, 74, 101, 2081, 2928, 2963, 2983, 3041 \text{makeatother} 16, 99, 2978 \text{makebox} 169, 170 \text{MakeRobustcommand} 232 \text{marginparsep} 1307 \text{marginparwidth} 1306 \text{mbox} 3049 \text{meaning} 2001, 2935, 2937, 2942, 2951 \text{mediaheight}
\kv@parse	\tx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \takenomega luatexversion 1243, 1425 \\ \takenomega M \text{M@ne} 1053 \text{M@sect} 1919 \text{M@TitleReference} 2299 \text{mag} 1285, 2721, 2735, 2745, 2759 \text{mainmatter} 60, 134 \text{makeatletter} 11, 74, 101, 2081, 2928, 2963, 2983, 3041 \text{makeatother} 16, 99, 2978 \text{makebox} 169, 170 \text{MakeRobustcommand} 232 \text{marginparsep} 1307 \text{marginparwidth} 3049 \text{meaning} 2001, 2935, 2937, 2942, 2951 \text{mediaheight}
\kv@parse	\tx@zero 476, 1589, 1642, 1712, 2048, 2482, 2546, 2558, 2601, 2614, 2632, 2717, 2741 \takenomega luateversion 1243, 1425 \\ \takenomega M \text{\text{M@ne}} 1053 \text{\text{M@sect}} 1919 \text{\text{M@TitleReference}} 2299 \text{\text{mag}} 1285, 2721, 2735, 2745, 2759 \text{\text{mainmatter}} 60, 134 \text{\text{makeatletter}} 11, 74, 101, 2081, 2928, 2963, 2983, 3041 \text{\text{makeatother}} 16, 99, 2978 \text{\text{makebox}}
\kv@parse	\tx@zero

N	\pdfvorigin 1267, 1295
\NeedsTeXFormat	\ProcessOptions
3, 188, 220, 960, 998,	\protect
1019, 1039, 1082, 1122, 1213,	\protected 238
1231, 1415, 1578, 1671, 1689,	\protected@write
1772, 2016, 2419, 2431, 2514,	\providecommand
2845, 2900, 2920, 2956, 3010, 3034	281, 1674, 2029, 2865, 2866, 2867
\newcommand 18,	\ProvidesPackage
78, 85, 91, 167, 968, 975, 981,	$\dots$ 189, 221, 961, 999, 1020,
1136, 1153, 1154, 1223, 1586,	1040, 1083, 1123, 1214, 1232,
2044, 2505, 2508, 2530, 2537,	1416, 1579, 1672, 1690, 1773,
2544, 2556, 2613, 2868, 2964, 2970	2017, 2420, 2432, 2515, 2846, 2901
\newcount	_
\newcounter 6, 912, 1009, 1701	R
\newif 247, 700, 1784, 1797, 2032 \newlabel 2236, 2247, 2278	\read 2163
\newmarks 1595	\refstepcounter 1031
\newpage	\renewcommand
\nfss@text 928	\RequirePackage 191, 196,
\nofiles	223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 230,
\NR@temp 1902, 1903	266, 271, 279, 963, 1001, 1006, 1022, 1042, 1043, 1044, 1085,
\number \ 94, 109, 915, 920,	1090, 1091, 1125, 1130, 1131,
954, 1104, 1278, 1279, 1676,	1132, 1133, 1216, 1221, 1222,
1718, 1744, 1751, 2531, 2533,	1234, 1239, 1240, 1241, 1418,
2538, 2540, 2545, 2557, 2615,	1423, 1459, 1471, 1479, 1480,
2627, 2766, 2817, 2874, 3023, 3029	1481, 1581, 1692, 1697, 1775,
\numexpr 94,	$1780,\ 1781,\ 2019,\ 2024,\ 2025,$
109, 115, 922, 1106, 1167, 1676,	$2422,\ 2434,\ 2451,\ 2517,\ 2522,$
1718, 2193, 2204, 2238, 2323, 2332, 2550, 2562, 2735, 2759, 2881	2527, 2529, 2848, 2853, 2855, 2903
2552, 2550, 2502, 2755, 2765, 2001	\reset@font 928
0	\rightarrow 45
\oddsidemargin 1299	\romannumeral 582,
\on@line 1678, 2128	romannumeral
•	
\on@line	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069
\on@line	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069 S
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110 P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110 P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110 P \PackageError 258, 269, 294, 304, 489, 1590, 2445, 2457 \PackageInfo 291, 520, 1679, 2117, 2129, 2220, 2262, 2283 \PackageWarning 345, 363,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110 P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069  S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069         S         \savepos       2440         \section       63, 137, 145, 2981         \setcounter       1011         \setlength       2877         \SetupKeyvalOptions       2033         \space       778, 1454, 1466, 2131, 2132, 2136, 2140, 2145, 2446, 2458         \spinemargin       1311         \stepcounter       19, 1013, 1703, 1704         \stockheight       1289         \stockwidth       1288         T         \tableofcontents       59, 132
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	\$\ \text{S}\$ \$\ \text{Savepos} \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
\on@line	S \savepos
\on@line	S \savepos
\on@line	804, 825, 1600, 2059, 2068, 2069         S         \savepos       2440         \section       63, 137, 145, 2981         \setcounter       1011         \setlength       2877         \SetupKeyvalOptions       2033         \space       778, 1454, 1466, 2131,         2132, 2136, 2140, 2145, 2446, 2458         \spinemargin       1311         \stepcounter       19, 1013, 1703, 1704         \stockheight       1289         \stockwidth       1288         T         \tableofcontents       59, 132         \Test       2970, 2986, 2988, 2993,         2995, 2997, 3001, 3002, 3059, 3083         \textbf       2981, 2991, 3004         \textbf       2981, 2992, 3004         \textbit       2981, 2992, 3004         \textbit       1301
\on@line	S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	S \savepos
\on@line	S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	S \savepos
\on@line	S \savepos
\on@line 1678, 2128 \openin 2110  P \PackageError 258,	S \savepos

1539, 1541, 1794, 2187, 2193,	\Z@L@LastPage 1056
2204, 2238, 2323, 2332, 2467, 2468	\Z@L@main 1055
\thechapter 14	\Z@L@ZREF@temp
\thefoo	632, 636, 639, 650, 660
\theotype 2250	\zdotfill
\thepage 43,	\zdotfillsetup
44, 45, 713, 717, 778, 936, 1742	\zexternaldocument
\thezpage	\ziflastpage
\thezref@unique	
10, 914, 1739, 1740, 1747, 1748,	\zifrefundefined 8, <u>762</u>
	\zkvlabel
1750, 2876, 2878, 2881, 2882, 2890	\zlabel 11, 83, 104, 138, 146, 968
\title 2369, 2398	\zlistpageattr 1493
\toks@ 423,	\zlistpagelayout 15, 1321
429, 443, 444, 553, 556, 558,	\zmakeperpage
561, 612, 619, 620, 626, 740,	\znextpage
742, 755, 756, 1054, 1059, 1342,	\znextpagesetup 14, 42, 1136
1346, 1352, 1353, 1517, 1522,	\znonextpagename 46, 1153, 1201
1537, 1538, 1788, 1794, 2172, 2187	\zpageref 11, 126, 990
\topmargin 1298	\zposx 17, 153, <u>2505</u> , 2881, 2882
\TR@TitleReference . 2294, 2354, 2393	\zposy
\trimedge 1310	\zref 11, 25, 26, 27, 28, 112,
\trimtop 1313	114, 123, 128, 129, 139, <u>981, 991</u>
\ttl@sect@i 1952	\ZREF@@@delprop . 434, 436, 471, 473
\ttl@straight@i 1958	\ZREF@@@newprop 538, 542
$\mathbf{U}$	\ZREF@@delprop
\unexpanded 270, 275	424, 433, 447, 464, 470, 480
\UniqueCounterCall 1151	\ZREF@@extract
\UniqueCounterNew 1134	\ZREF@@makeperpage 1712, 1718, 1722
\uppermargin 1314	\ZREF@@newprop 516, 527, 530, <u>534</u>
\url	$\ZREF@@perpage@step \dots 1727, \underline{1735}$
\urluse	$\ZREF@abspos@body@x@center$ . <u>2796</u>
\usepackage	$\ZREF@abspos@body@x@left \ \underline{2794}, 2821$
. 9, 41, 48, 70, 72, 2923, 2924,	\ZREF@abspos@body@x@right
2958, 2959, 3012, 3013, 3036, 3037	$     \underbrace{2795}_{}, 2818 $
2900, 2909, 3012, 3019, 3030, 3031	$\ZREF@abspos@body@y@bottom$
${f v}$	2801, 2813, 2835
\value 13, 1100, 1326, 1498	\ZREF@abspos@body@y@center
\verb	$     \underbrace{2805}, 2836 $
\voffset	\ZREF@abspos@body@y@top
\voiiset 1291	2797, 2802, 2806, 2834
W	\ZREF@abspos@foot@x@center 2811
\write 704, 705, 1681	\ZREF@abspos@foot@x@left 2809
\wifte 104, 105, 1081	\ZREF@abspos@foot@x@right 2810
$\mathbf{v}$	\ZREF@abspos@foot@y@bottom . 2812
X \x 330,	\ZREF@abspos@head@x@center
335, 723, 728, 897, 899, 1193,	
	\ZREF@abspos@head@x@left
1209, 1275, 1282, 1345, 1348,	$     \underbrace{2762}_{}, 2773, 2777, 2794, 2809 $
1351, 1391, 1520, 1525, 1536,	\ZREF@abspos@head@x@right
1546, 1644, 1649, 1652, 1658,	
1717, 1720, 1998, 1999, 2004,	\ZREF@abspos@head@y@bottom
2171, 2174, 2179, 2184, 2194,	
2197, 2207, 2208, 2239, 2244,	\ZREF@abspos@head@y@center
2975, 2976, 3054, 3055, 3082, 3083	
\XR@ext 2030	\ZREF@abspos@head@y@top
37	2780, 2787, 2791
Y	\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@center
\y 2000, 2001	2830
e.	\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@left .
Z	2816, 2827, 2831
\z 2001, 2002, 2004	\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@x@right 2826
\z@ 2892	\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@y@bot-
\Z@D@page 1154	tom $\dots \dots \dots$

\ZREF@abspos@marginpar@y@center	\zref@def@extractdefault 85
<u>2836</u>	\ZREF@default 561, 562, 57
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	\zref@default 8, 530, 806, 925, 92
\ZREF@abspos@media@height	\ZREF@delprop
	<del></del>
	412, 415, <u>417</u> , 452, 455, <u>45</u>
\ZREF@abspos@media@width	\zref@delprop 411, 45
2639, 2681, 2685	\ZREF@df@dot 2863, 2867, 289
$\ZREF@abspos@media@x@center$ . $2683$	\ZREF@df@min 2860, 2865, 288
$\ZREF@abspos@media@x@left 2677, 2684$	\ZREF@df@unit 2857, 2866, 287
$\ZREF@abspos@media@x@right 2680$	\ZREF@dotfill 2879, 2886, 289
\ZREF@abspos@media@y@bottom 2690	\ZREF@ENV@line 2914, 291
\ZREF@abspos@media@y@center . 2693	\zref@env@line
\ZREF@abspos@media@y@top 2687, 2705	
\ZREF@abspos@origin@x 2714, 2764	\ZREF@extract 803, 820, 823, 87
	\zref@extract
\ZREF@abspos@origin@y 2738, 2782	95, 96, 109, 140, <u>803, 823, 852,</u>
\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@center	870, 875, 988, 1109, 1205, 1357,
$     \underbrace{2702}_{}, 2839 $	1404, 1405, 1529, 1559, 1747,
\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@left	1748, 1841, 2506, 2509, 2681,
2696, 2763, 2837	2685, 2688, 2694, 2700, 2703,
\ZREF@abspos@paper@x@right	2708, 2712, 2727, 2751, 2765,
	2767, 2769, 2774, 2778, 2783,
\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@bottom	2784, 2788, 2792, 2799, 2803,
	2807, 2814, 2819, 2822, 2823,
\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@center	2828, 2832, 2997, 3001, 3002, 30
	$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
\ZREF@abspos@paper@y@top	\zref@extractdefault
2705, 2707, 2711, 2781, 2840	7, 116, 117, 816, $843$ ,
$\ZREF@abspos@stock@x@center$ . <u>2839</u>	863, 869, 874, 1065, 1066, 1163,
\ZREF@abspos@stock@x@left 2837	1178, 1224, 1750, 2292, 2295,
\ZREF@abspos@stock@x@right 2838	2296, 2300, 2301, 2304, 2306,
\ZREF@abspos@stock@y@bottom 2841	2307, 2309, 2311, 2533, 2540,
· <del></del>	2599, 2627, 2766, 2817, 2993, 299
-	
\ZREF@abspos@stock@y@top 2840	\ZREF@false 676, 6
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	\ZREF@foundfalse 23
$\ZREF@absposnum 2550, 2562, 2568$	\ZREF@foundtrue 24
$\zref@absposnumused \dots 2613$	$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $
$\zref@absposnumx \dots 2532, \underline{2544}, \underline{2582}$	\zref@getcurrent
$\zref@absposnumy 2539, 2556, 2585$	$\dots$ 7, $595$ , 868, 873, 2986, 29
\zref@absposused 2590	\zref@hex 1460, 1472, 1486, 14
\zref@absposx <u>2530</u> , <u>2576</u>	\zref@ifabsposnumundefined 2626, 26
\zref@absposy 2537, 2579	\zref@ifabsposundefined 26
$\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ $	\ZREF@IfDefinable 241,
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
1028, 1093, 1096, 1280, 1461,	762, 990, 993, 1072, 1114, 1150,
1473, 1628, 1783, 2428, 2528, 2949	1321, 1493, 1710, 1764, 1831,
\zref@addprops	1834, 2075, 2490, 2495, 2500, 28
. 6, 15, <u>340</u> , 937, 1319, 1700, 2469	$\ZREF@iflastpage \dots 1073, \underline{1075}, \underline{10}$
\ZREF@addtoks 754	$\zref@iflastpage \dots 12, \underline{1064}, 10$
\ZREF@base@ok 957, 964, 1002,	$\zref @iflist contains prop \dots 6,$
(21021 GDabGGGH 001, 001, 1002,	
	<u>309</u> , 344, 362, 379, 397, 647, 6
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217,	
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776,	\zref@iflistundefined $6$ , 288, $299$ , 303, 3
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904	\zref@iflistundefined $6$ , 288, $299$ , 303, 3 \zref@ifpropundefined $7$ , $484$ , 488,
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \textstyle ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195	$\label{eq:continuous} $$ \operatorname{Condense} (6, 288, \underline{299}, 303, 3) $$ \operatorname{Condense} (5, 484, 488, 518, 547, 614, 827, 1400, 1641, 23) $$$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	\zref@iflistundefined 6, 288, 299, 303, 3 \zref@ifpropundefined 7, 484, 488, 518, 547, 614, 827, 1400, 1641, 23 \ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop 786, 7
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \text{ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195} \text{ZREF@def@abspos} \tag{2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, \frac{2587}{2587}}	\zref@iflistundefined 6, 288, 299, 303, 3 \zref@ifpropundefined 7, 484, 488, 518, 547, 614, 827, 1400, 1641, 23 \ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop 786, 7 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	\zref@iflistundefined $6$ , 288, $\underline{299}$ , 303, 3 \zref@ifpropundefined 7, $\underline{484}$ , 488, 518, 547, 614, 827, 1400, 1641, 23 \ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop 786, 7 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop 8, $\underline{782}$ , 1402, 2308, 2404, 24
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217, 1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776, 2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904 \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195 \ZREF@def@abspos	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217,         1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776,         2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904         \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195         \ZREF@def@abspos          2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2587         \zref@def@absposnumx       2581         \ZREF@def@absposnumy       2587         \zref@def@absposnumy       2584         \zref@def@absposy       2575         \zref@def@absposy       2578	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217,         1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776,         2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904         \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195         \ZREF@def@abspos          2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2587         \zref@def@absposnumx          \ZREF@def@absposnumy       2587         \zref@def@absposnumy          \zref@def@absposnumy          \zref@def@absposx          \zref@def@absposy          \zref@def@absposy	$ \begin{array}{llllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$
1023, 1045, 1086, 1126, 1217,         1235, 1419, 1582, 1693, 1776,         2020, 2423, 2435, 2518, 2849, 2904         \ZREF@call 1159, 1174, 1183, 1187, 1195         \ZREF@def@abspos          2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2587         \zref@def@absposnumx       2581         \ZREF@def@absposnumy       2587         \zref@def@absposnumy       2584         \zref@def@absposy       2575         \zref@def@absposy       2578	518, 547, 614, 827, 1400, 1641, 23 \ZREF@ifrefcontainsprop 786, 7 \zref@ifrefcontainsprop 8, 782, 1402, 2308, 2404, 24 \ZREF@ifrefundefined 764, 767, 1160, 1171, 110 \zref@ifrefundefined 8, 759, 769, 775, 783, 826, 1172,

$\ZREF@immediatetrue \dots 674, 703$	\ZREF@org@@chapter 1860, 1916
\ZREF@label 602, 626, 636, 639, <u>709</u> , 1059	\ZREF@org@@opargbegintheorem 1993
\zref@label	\ZREF@org@@part 1854
\zref@labelbykv <u>629</u> , 979	\ZREF@org@@schapter 1878
\zref@labelbylist	\ZREF@org@@sect 1866
7, 597, <u>599</u> , 1100, 1739, 2492	\ZREF@org@@spart 1872
\zref@labelbyprops	\ZREF@org@@ssect
609, 1158, 2497, 2502, 2876, 2890	\ZREF@org@beamer@section 1934
\zref@listexists 6, 302, 321,	9
341, 360, 376, 395, 418, 458, 601	9
	<u> </u>
\zref@listforloop <u>320,</u> 656	\ZREF@org@descriptionlabel 1890
\zref@listpageattr 1493	\ZREF@org@lst@MakeCaption 1986
\zref@listpagelayout 1321	\ZREF@org@LT@c@ption 1972
\zref@localaddprop <u>394</u> , 2941, 2944	\ZREF@org@M@sect 1925
\zref@localaddprops 375	\ZREF@org@refstepcounter 1033
$\zref@localdelprop \dots \underline{414}, \underline{454}, 668$	\ZREF@org@stepcounter 1703, 1708
$\ZREF@mainlist$ $597, 931,$	\ZREF@org@testdef
934, 937, 1016, 1028, 1783, 2428	1328, 1330, 1500, 1502
\ZREF@makeperpage@opt 1712, 1715	\ZREF@org@thepage 713, 717
\ZREF@MARKS@DefineProp	\ZREF@org@ttl@sect@i 1954
	\ZREF@org@ttl@straight@i 1965
\zref@marks@register	\ZREF@org@write 704, 705
	\ZREF@P 504,
\ZREF@name <u>228</u> , <u>258</u> , <u>269</u> ,	505, 507, 509, 518, 521, 525,
291, 294, 304, 345, 363, 380,	535, 536, 538, 539, 540, 544,
398, 489, 508, 520, 524, 548,	720, 724, 725, 734, 738, 743, 744
563, 615, 679, 691, 1590, 2445, 2457	\ZREF@pa@AfterLastShipout <u>1496</u> , 1574
\ZREF@NAME@bot 1619, 1639	\ZREF@pa@AtVeryEnd 1509, 1512, 1565
\ZREF@NAME@first 1618, 1638	
	\ZREF@pa@ListPage 1519, <u>1535</u>
\ZREF@NAME@top 1617, 1637	\ZREF@pa@listtrue 1494
\zref@newlabel	\ZREF@page@max 1326, 1392, 1498, 1547
7, 281, <u>284</u> , 749, 2191, 2277	\zref@pageattr 1527
\zref@newlist 6, <u>287</u> , <u>934</u> ,	$\zref@pageattr@used \dots 1532$
1049, 1092, 1614, 1699, 2466, 2938	\ZREF@pagenum@last 1177, 1180
$\ZREF@newprop \dots 497, 500, \underline{503}$	\ZREF@pagenum@this
$\zref@newprop \dots 6, 12, 13, 14,$	$\dots$ 1162, 1167, 1170, 1180, 1186
$75, \underline{494}, 935, 936, 939, 946, 950,$	\ZREF@par 507, <u>532</u>
954, 1015, 1027, 1277, 1316,	\ZREF@param
1317, 1318, 1460, 1472, 1645,	. 421, 422, 441, 459, 476, 645,
1653, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2348,	646, 647, 651, 672, 673, 676, 681
2467, 2468, 2908, 2909, 2936, 2984	$\ZREF@patch \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \$
\ZREF@NewPropAnchor <u>938</u> , 2077, 2427	1857, 1863, 1869, 1875, 1881,
\ZREF@NewPropPageValue	1887, 1918, 1931, 1937, 1943,
<u>953,</u> 1094, 1698	1951, 1957, 1970, 1978, 1990, 2005
\ZREF@NewPropTheotype 949, 2248	\zref@pdfpageattr 1456, 1542
\ZREF@NewPropTitle . <u>944</u> , <u>1782</u> , <u>2078</u>	\zref@pdfpageattr@used 1457
\ZREF@nextpage 1151, 1155	\zref@pdfpagesattr 1468, <u>1557</u> , <u>1568</u>
\ZREF@nil 544, 796, 835, 2164, 2170,	\zref@pdfpagesattr@used 1469, 1562
2176, 2181, 2191, 2207, 2236,	\ZREF@pl@AfterLastShipout 1324, 1411
2244, 2335, 2342, 2351, 2354, 2393	\ZREF@pl@AtVeryEnd 1337, 1340
\ZREF@NOVALUE 802	\ZREF@pl@ListEntry
\ZREF@novalue	. 1359, 1360, 1361, 1362, 1363,
\ZREF@np@call@next 1145, 1149, 1204	
\ZREF@np@call@nonext 1142, 1148, 1200	1364, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1368,
_	1369, 1370, 1371, 1372, 1373,
\ZREF@np@call@unknown	1374, 1375, 1376, 1377, 1378,
	1379, 1380, 1381, 1382, 1383, 1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, 1300
\ZREF@np@setup@i 1137, 1140	1384, 1385, 1386, 1387, 1388, <u>1399</u>
\ZREF@np@setup@ii 1141, 1144	\ZREF@pl@ListPage 1344, <u>1350</u>
\ZREF@number	\ZREF@pl@listtrue 1322
919, 1529, 1533, 1588, 2632	\zref@pos@label@used 2605
\ZREF@org@@begintheorem 2008	\zref@pos@num@used 2619
\ZREF@org@@caption 1848	\zref@prop . 323, 331, 332, 336, 657, 661

\zref@propexists 7, 343, 361,	\zref@titleref@current
378, 396, <u>487</u> , 577, 646, 667, 982	<u>944</u> , 1805, 1809, 1810, 1829
\ZREF@refname@next	\ZREF@titleref@hook
	1785, 1789, 1793, 1816
	\zref@titleref@setcurrent
\ZREF@refname@this	. <u>1799</u> , 1847, 1853, 1859, 1865,
1157, 1158, 1160, 1163	1871, 1877, 1883, 1889, 1897,
\ZREF@RefPrefix . <u>283</u> , 285, 1332, 1504	1900, 1904, 1908, 1910, 1921,
\ZREF@refused 772, <u>774</u>	1933, 1933, 1939, 1945, 1953,
\zref@refused	1961, 1963, 1973, 1982, 1992, 2007
768, <u>771</u> , 848, 859, 987, 994,	\zref@titleref@stripperiodtrue 1798
1076, 1077, 1112, 1227, 1533,	\ZREF@true
1563, 1839, 2594, 2602, 2615, 3050	\ZREF@u@getcurrent 590
\zref@require@unique $10$ , $908$ , $1702$ , $2854$	\zref@unhex 1487, 1490, 1528, 1558
\ZREF@Robust 231,	\ZREF@UpdatePdfTeX <u>246</u> , 2448, 2461
<u>237,</u> 243, 284, 287, 302, 309,	\ZREF@value 556, 557, 570
340, 359, 375, 394, 411, 414,	\ZREF@wrapper@babel 899, 905
451, 454, 487, 494, 546, 576,	\zref@wrapper@babel
596, 599, 609, 629, 701, 771, 844, 855, 866, 882, 908, 924,	10, 140, 764, 772, 845,
	856, 882, 972, 979, 983, 1073,
930, 1111, 1532, 1562, 1786, 1799, 2575, 2578, 2581, 2584, 2590	1835, 2576, 2579, 2582, 2585, 2591
\ZREF@SavedEscapechar 460, 467	\zref@wrapper@immediate
	10, 87, 635, <u>701</u> , 1058
\zref@savepos 18, <u>2470</u> , 2478, 2484	$\ZREF@wrapper@unexpanded$ . $866,880$
\ZREF@savepos@ok	\zref@wrapper@unexpanded
\zref@setcurrent 6, 81, 540, <u>576</u> , 696, 1032	$\dots$ 10, 867, 872, 877, 2287, 2972
\zref@setdefault 8, <u>924</u> , 927	\ZREF@wu@extract <u>818</u> , 870
\zref@setmainlist	\ZREF@wu@extractdefault <u>838</u> , 869
\zref@showprop	\ZREF@wu@getcurrent 590, 868
\ZREF@STAR 1612, 1636	\ZREF@X 496, 499, 536
\ZREF@stripperiod 1810, <u>1818</u>	\zref@xr@ 2041
\ZREF@temp	\ZREF@xr@@AddUrl 2053, <u>2056</u>
. 193, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204,	\ZREF@xr@@input 2184, 2279
205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210,	\ZREF@xr@AddURL . <u>2049</u> , 2102, 2381
211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216,	\ZREF@xr@checkfile . 2106, 2109, 2159
232, 233, 439, 440, 441, 719, 740, 741, 749, 1247, 1264, 1265,	\ZREF@xr@checkkey 2337, 2346
1266, 1267, 1271, 1285, 1286,	\ZREF@xr@checklist 2207, 2335
1287, 1288, 1289, 1290, 1291,	\zref@xr@ext 19, <u>2029</u> , 2097
1292, 1293, 1294, 1295, 1296,	\ZREF@xr@externaldocument
1297, 1298, 1299, 1300, 1301,	
1302, 1303, 1304, 1305, 1306,	\ZREF@xr@externalfile
1307, 1308, 1309, 1310, 1311,	\ZREF@xr@file 2095, 2110, 2113,
1312, 1313, 1314, 1315, 1331,	2119, 2130, 2153, 2201, 2320, 2329
1332, 1429, 1446, 1447, 1451,	\ZREF@xr@filelist 2093,
1462, 1474, 1476, 1482, 1483,	2151, 2154, 2156, 2157, 2185, 2186
1484, 1485, 1503, 1504, 1611,	\ZREF@xr@found 2121, 2131, 2193, 2238
1612, 1959, 1960, 2051, 2061,	\ZREF@xr@graburl 2097, 2099
2064, 2068, 2598, 2601, 2602,	\ZREF@xr@ignored@empty
2714, 2717, 2720, 2722, 2725,	2122, 2134, 2136, 2203, 2204
2738, 2741, 2744, 2746, 2749, 2874	\ZREF@xr@ignored@ltx
\ZREF@TempName 1587, 1599, 1600,	2124, 2143, 2145, 2331, 2332
1602, 1628, 1641, 1645, 1653, 1664	\ZREF@xr@ignored@zref
\ZREF@TempNum	$\dots$ 2123, 2138, 2140, 2322, 2323
1588, 1589, 1593, 1600, 1642, 1655	\ZREF@xr@line . 2163, 2164, 2176, 2181
\zref@thepage 13, <u>1108</u> , 1117	\ZREF@xr@list 2197, 2198
\zref@thepage@atbegshi@hook <u>1095</u> , 1099	$\ZREF@xr@ltx@ignorewarning 2326$
\zref@thepage@name	\ZREF@xr@newlabel 2179, 2278
13, <u>1103</u> , 1109, 1112, 1166	\ZREF@xr@prefix 2092, 2192,
\zref@thepage@refused 1111, 1116	2228, 2232, 2237, 2263, 2270, 2274
\ZREF@titleref 1835, 1837	\ZREF@xr@process@label 2181, 2236
$\zref @ titler ef @ cleanup 1786, 1826$	\ZREF@xr@process@zreflabel 2176, 2191

$\begin{tabular}{lllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllllll$	\ZREF@xr@zref@ignorewarning
2192, 2218, 2225, 2237, 2260, 2267 \ZREF@xr@relax	\ZREF@xr@zreflabelfalse
\ZREF@xr@temp	\zrefused . 11, 92, 93, 161, 162, 163, 993 \zruns 16, 1674, 3018, 3023, 3029 \zsavepos 17, 157, 158, 2490 \zsaveposx 17, 2495 \zsaveposy
2226, 2241, 2243, 2250, 2253, 2268 \ZREF@xr@theURL	\zthepage